1		
2		
3		
4		
-		
5	DAVIS-BESSE NUCLEAR POWER STATION	
6		
7	SAFETY CULTURE AND SAFETY CONSCIOUS	
8		
9	WORK ENVIRONMENT	
10		
11		
12		
13	Open Meeting	
14	January 30, 2003	
15	10:00 o'clock A.M.	
16	801 Warrenville Road, Lisle, Illlinois	
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622		

1 PRESENT FROM NRC REGION III:

2	MR. JACK GROBE
	MR. JIM DYER

- 3 MR. DAVID HILLS
- MR. DAVID PASSEHL
- 4 MS. CHRISTINE LIPA MR. GEOFF WRIGHT
- 5

6 PRESENT FROM NRC HEADQUARTERS (via videoconference):

- 7 MR. BILL DEAN MR. TONY MENDIOLA
 8 MR. JON HOPKINS
 9 PRESENT FROM FIRST ENERGY:
 10
- MR. ROBERT SAUNDERS
- MR. LEW MYERS MR. BILL PEARCE
 MR. RANDY FAST
- MS. CONNIE LINCOLN 13 MR. FRED GIESE
- DR. SONJA HABER 14 MR. DAN BRINDLEY
- MR. RANDY PATRICK
- 15 MS. KATHY FEHR
- MR. DAVE ESHELMAN
- 16 MR. TIM RIDLON
- MR. STEVE FRANTZ 17 MR. PAT NORDEN
- 18
- .0
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MS. LIPA: Welcome to FirstEnergy and to members
- 2 of the public. I'm Christine Lipa, and I am the grounds
- 3 branch chief in NRC Region III, which is here, and I
- 4 have responsibilities for the NRC inspection program
- 5 at Davis-Besse, and I'm also a member of the
- 6 Davis-Besse oversight panel, and I'll go through the
- 7 rest of the introductions of the NRC table here.
- 8 To my left is Geoff Wright, and he's a
- 9 team leader and a lead inspector, for the management
- 10 human performance area. To my right is Jack Grobe.
- 11 He's a senior manager in the Region III office, and
- 12 he's also chairman of the oversight panel. To his
- 13 right is Jim Dyer, and he's the regional
- 14 administrator here in Region III. And to Jim's right
- 15 we have Dave Passehl. He's a project engineer for
- 16 Davis-Besse. And to Dave's right we have Dave Hills.
- 17 He's a branch chief in our mechanical chemical engineering
- 18 branch here in Region III.
- 19 We have some panel members
- 20 participating by videoconference. We have Bill Dean.
- 21 He's a deputy director of the division of engineering
- in NRR, and he's located in Rockville, Maryland, and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 he's the vice chairman of the oversight panel. Also
- 2 we have Tony Mendiola, and he is a section chief
- 3 responsible for licensing actions. Also Jon Hopkins,
- 4 and he's the specific NRR project manager in
- 5 headquarters for the Davis-Besse facility.
- 6 Here in the region we have other
- 7 folks. We also have Victoria Mitlin Mitling, public affairs,
- 8 and John Strassma Strasma, public affairs. And I also wanted
- 9 to acknowledge public officials. I know I saw Jerre
- 10 Witt. Any other public officials here in the room?
- 11 Or at headquarters?
- 12 Okay. What I had was a one-page
- 13 agenda and I'll just go through for everybody's
- 14 benefit. The plan is to go from ten 'til noon, break
- 15 at noon for about an hour for lunch, regroup at one
- 16 o'clock, and then finish up at three o'clock. And
- 17 all these times are in Central Time.
- 18 And the purpose of today's meeting is
- 19 to discuss FirstEnergy's plans and efforts on
- 20 improving and assessing the safety culture and safety
- 21 conscious work environment at Davis-Besse. For folks
- that have been following the Davis-Besse vessel head COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 issue, you may be aware of other meetings, such as an
- 2 August 15th public meeting that we held here in
- 3 Region III where we discussed the management and
- 4 human-performance-related root causes on the head
- 5 corrosion; and some specific root causes that
- 6 FirstEnergy identified were a less-than-adequate
- 7 nuclear safety focus, focus on production over
- 8 safety, minimal compliance with regulations,
- 9 inadequate implementation of several programs, and
- 10 diminished rigor in assessing issues for the
- 11 potential impact on safety.
- 12 So that meeting was then followed up
- 13 by a meeting on September 18th that we held at the
- 14 Davis-Besse facility, another public meeting, where
- 15 FirstEnergy described their management and human
- 16 performance improvement plan. And during that
- 17 meeting the licensee presented the results of a
- 18 survey that the utility had performed to assess the
- 19 safety conscious work environment. Since that
- 20 meeting a portion of each of our monthly public
- 21 oversight meetings that we hold near the Davis-Besse
- facility, a portion of each of those meetings has COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 focused on the initiatives that the licensee has
- 2 taken and is taking to improve nuclear safety
- 3 culture.
- 4 Today's meeting is an important step
- 5 in the panel's assessment of licensee performance and
- 6 the plans that they have to improve the safety
- 7 culture at Davis-Besse. We also have three special
- 8 inspections that will cover this area. Today's
- 9 meeting is open to the public, and the public will
- 10 have an opportunity before the end of the meeting to
- 11 ask questions of the NRC. This is considered a
- 12 Category I meeting, in accordance with the NRC's
- 13 policy in conducting public meetings. Before the
- 14 meeting is adjourned, there will be opportunities for
- 15 members of the public to ask questions of the NRC or
- 16 to make comments for the record.
- 17 We are also having this meeting
- 18 transcribed to maintain a record of the meeting. The
- 19 transcription will be available on our Web page
- 20 several weeks after today's meeting. So it will be
- 21 important during this meeting that all speakers use
- the microphones and be sensitive to the fact that we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 have people videoconferencing with us from
- 2 headquarters. We also have a number of folks that
- 3 have called in on the bridge lines that are
- 4 participating that way.
- 5 In the foyer on the way in we had the
- 6 brief agenda for today's meeting, handouts that
- 7 Davis-Besse brought with them, and we also have
- 8 public meeting feedback forms; and those feedback
- 9 forms will help us to make these meetings better. So
- 10 any members of the public or participants in this
- 11 meeting feel free to fill out a feedback form and
- 12 provide your comments to us.
- 13 Next on the agenda I'll turn it over
- 14 to you, Lew, and let you introduce your staff and
- 15 begin your presentation.
- 16 MR. SAUNDERS: Thank you, Christine. Bob's in
- 17 charge today, trying to help Lew out a little bit.
- 18 But I'm Bob Saunders, president of FirstEnergy
- 19 Nuclear Operating Company, and I would like to
- 20 introduce the table here.
- 21 To my right, of course, is Lew Myers,
- 22 our chief operating officer and also serving in the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 capacity as vice president for Davis-Besse. Next to
- 2 him is Bill Pearce, our vice president of oversight.
- 3 And beside him is Randy Fast, our general manager at
- 4 the Davis-Besse plant. Next to Randy is Connie
- 5 Lincoln, a consultant in human relations working for
- 6 us. Next to her is our new member, I would say, Fred
- 7 Giese, who is our manager of human resources. And
- 8 next to him is Dr. Sonja Haber, who is consulting
- 9 with us on human performance issues and measurements.
- 10 And I believe next to Sonja is Pat McCluskey McCloskey, our
- 11 manager of licensing.
- 12 We also have some other folks in
- 13 attendance here, not at the table. I would like to
- 14 introduce them as well. Todd Schneider, our manager
- 15 of public relations. Where are you, Todd? Stand up,
- 16 please. As I call each of you, please stand up and
- 17 be recognized. Randy Patrick, an operational shift
- 18 manager; Dan Brindley, a mechanic; Pat Norden,
- 19 another mechanic; Tim Ridlon, of our engineering
- 20 organization; and Kathy Fehr and Kevin Spencer. And
- 21 you already acknowledged that Jerre Witt is here.
- 22 Jerre does not work for us, but Jerre is a member of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 our restart oversight panel. So we're certainly
- 2 pleased to see Jerre here today.
- 3 MS. LIPA: Bob, if I could interrupt for a
- 4 moment, if you could pull the microphone a little bit
- 5 closer. I want to make sure that the people on the
- 6 bridge lines can hear.
- 7 MR. SAUNDERS: That's as good as I can do. I
- 8 have just some opening comments. We do appreciate
- 9 this opportunity to share with you all of the things
- 10 that we have been busy with over the past many months
- 11 to improve our safety focus. And believe me, we have
- 12 been working hard on this, and we also believe that
- 13 we have made significant progress, so we are happy to
- 14 share that with you today.
- 15 The agenda, I'll start off with just a
- 16 few comments. Then I want to turn it over to Lew to
- 17 give us a retrospective view, and then Lew and Bill
- 18 together will walk us through on how we're going to
- 19 anchor all these changes and ensure we never go back
- 20 over this territory again. Fred Giese, our new
- 21 manager of human resources, is going to talk about
- 22 our Leadership in Action program. Then Dr. Sonja
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Haber is going to talk to us about the methodology 2 that we're going to apply in trying to measure this 3 beast, and then Lew and Bill will talk about how we're going to monitor our improvement as we go 4 5 forward. And then, of course, I'd like to conclude. 6 What we'd like to accomplish today, we 7 want to underscore that we are totally committed to 8 nuclear safety. There is no other way to have a 9 nuclear program than to have one that has a total 10 commitment for nuclear safety. We want to update you 11 on the progress that we've made on our safety culture 12 and safety conscious work environment, and we think that the progress is significant. And then, of 13 course, lastly, we want to hear back from you exactly 14 15 what your thoughts are. 16 So our commitment starts with our board of directors, and the board passed a resolution 17 18 last year recognizing the company's responsibility 19 for public safety and health in the operations of its 20 nuclear facilities and that safe nuclear operations 21 are a first and a foremost importance. And Jim, I 22 want to give you that resolution. Todd, would you COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 give that to Jim, please? And that's a signed copy
- 2 to attest to its originality. But I think that sends
- 3 a very strong message that this corporation is very
- 4 serious about the operation of its facilities. And
- 5 that's not something I went on bended knee and begged
- 6 the board to do. That was spontaneous from the
- 7 board. I think that makes it all the more
- 8 noteworthy.
- 9 And let me tell you, our board is
- 10 fully engaged and I report to the board, the full
- 11 board, every meeting; and the board meets monthly,
- 12 with the exception of one month, I think, in July
- 13 they don't meet. Otherwise, I report to the board
- 14 every month. And of course, the major topic is
- 15 Davis-Besse and the progress that we are making, but
- 16 then they also want to know how the other facilities
- 17 are operating as well.
- 18 We have a nuclear committee of the
- 19 board and I'm going to tell you, they are also fully
- 20 engaged. It's chaired by Mr. William Conway. I
- 21 don't know if you know Mr. Conway or not. He has
- 22 probably 40 years of nuclear experience, plant
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 manager of INPO. He retired from Palo Verde,
- 2 ultimately. So he chairs the nuclear committee, and
- 3 he visits all of our cites sites on a regular basis, and
- 4 recently we have had the full nuclear committee at
- 5 Davis-Besse and just recently at Perry. So they are
- 6 well engaged. They're very credible individuals, and
- 7 they challenge us and challenge us well.
- 8 Next is our chairman and CEO's
- 9 commitment. Pete Burke Burg has been to Davis-Besse three
- 10 times last year since March, and you think this is a
- 11 man over a \$14 billion utility, and he has made the
- 12 time to get there three times and talk to all of the
- 13 people at the station. And the message that he
- 14 drives is safe nuclear operations require an
- 15 unrelenting, uncompromising commitment to safety, and
- 16 he has personally delivered that message. And I
- 17 think that speaks very highly of Pete's commitment.
- 18 And the other thing Pete says and says
- 19 quite well is that the highest levels of productivity
- 20 are meaningless -- meaningless -- if they're not
- 21 achieved with a strong focus on safety. Those are
- 22 Pete's words; and when he delivers them, he is COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 sincere. And believe me, I just agree with him

2 totally.

3 Next is me, and I've always believed

4 that there's only one kind of nuclear program, and

5 that's one that strives for excellence. In the short

6 time I've been here, our vision has been excellence.

7 That's our nuclear vision. And excellence, the

8 gateway to it is safety. If you don't have safety,

9 you can't get through the gate. We know that.

10 That's why we are committed to safety.

11 Next is the FENOC organization. And

12 prior to March of 2002, I had three site vice

13 presidents and myself, and it was only I that

14 reported to the board of directors. The events

15 following March showed us that this organization just

16 was not acceptable. So since then we have made Lew

17 our chief operating officer and we have made Bill

18 Pearce our vice president of oversight and we have

19 added Gary Lidick Leidich to our ranks from the Institute of

20 Nuclear Power Operations as an executive over

21 engineering. This represents a substantial amount of

 22 experience and successful, many successful years of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 nuclear operation. I think it's a very strong team,
- 2 and a team that's definitely committed to safe

3 operations.

- 4 Bill reports directly to me in his
- 5 oversight role, and he also reports directly to the
- 6 board of directors. And that's a nuance that we
- 7 believe you won't find, I guess, in many other
- 8 utilities, but it is with us; and he does so on a
- 9 regular basis, and we think that's very helpful, and
- 10 the board also likes it as well.
- 11 A couple other comments. Pete and I
- 12 have been to all three sites and we have met with all
- 13 employees. The message we delivered was safety first
- 14 and the corporation never wants to sacrifice for
- 15 production, never.
- 16 Lastly I'd like to comment on our key
- 17 performance indicators. Now, these are the
- 18 indicators that are used to determine what our
- 19 bonuses are going to be, and we have done a great
- 20 deal of restructuring of those in response to the
- 21 criticism we put on ourselves in our root cause
- evaluation. And Todd, would you hand those to Jim, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 please? This is a draft of the percentages of the
- 2 bonuses, and you'll see that 50 percent of them are
- 3 to safety, and we think that's a significant change,
- 4 we're pretty daggone proud of it. That's been
- 5 reviewed and approved by the compensation committee
- 6 of the board, and I think once again just underscores
- 7 our total commitment to a safe operation of the
- 8 facilities.
- 9 And with that, I'd like to turn it
- 10 over to Lew.
- 11 MR. MYERS: Thank you, Bob.
- 12 MR. DYER: Bob, before you go any further now,
- 13 we're going to make copies of this. Is this any kind
- 14 of propriety information --
- 15 MR. SAUNDERS: No, sir. Happy to share it with
- 16 you and the public, whatever.
- 17 MR. DYER: Okay. We'll make it part of the
- 18 meeting minutes then.
- 19 MR. MYERS: It's also the same thing that our
- 20 employees get, right?
- 21 MR. SAUNDERS: Yes.
- MR. MYERS: Thank you, Bob. First I'd like to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 take a few moments and talk about somewhat about the
- 2 background, just refresh us on the background of
- 3 FirstEnergy and FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
- 4 Company. FirstEnergy was formed, FirstEnergy Company
- 5 itself, November 1997. And at that time it brought
- 6 together the ownership of several nuclear power
- 7 plants. In April of 1999, we commenced the
- 8 transition to take over the operations of the Beaver
- 9 Valley plant and completed that December 3rd of
- 10 1999. And somewhere in between we actually formed
- 11 the FENOC Nuclear Operating Company that's
- 12 responsible for operating our plants.
- 13 Root cause report for the reactor
- 14 pressure vessel heads that we had in our Davis-Besse
- 15 plant found that management had less than adequate
- 16 nuclear safety focus. Management team had less than
- 17 adequate nuclear safety focus. Now, it also found
- 18 some other things out. First, production focus,
- 19 combined with minimal actions to meet regulatory
- 20 requirements, resulted in acceptance of degraded
- 21 conditions. What does that mean? It means when you
- talk to the team there, they're always talking about COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 minimal regulatory requirements rather than industry
- 2 standards. And in the case of reactor vessel heads
- 3 and the boric acid programs, we went below that.
- 4 Davis-Besse, until that time, as well
- 5 as several other plants, was operated basically as a
- 6 stand-alone plant. It wasn't until Bob Saunders came
- 7 on staff as president of FENOC in 2000, that he
- 8 immediately improved the focus on common processes to
- 9 try to improve consistency at our plants. It was
- 10 Bob's first focus area. I know that well. Up until
- 11 that point, we were basically stand-alone units.
- 12 FirstEnergy formed, FENOC formed, Bob took over.
- 13 In February, with degraded head
- 14 conditions, we identified that Davis-Besse still did
- 15 not have the same visions, goals and processes as the
- 16 other two FENOC plants. Stand-alone once again,
- 17 isolationism. Conditions were identified throughout
- 18 this reactor head event, though, at a very low
- 19 level. We went back and looked at our condition
- 20 reporting system, and we found out that our
- 21 employees, they're readily identifying CRs. In fact,
- we've been reviewed by the industry, by the NRC, and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 our self-assessments, and our threshold for
- 2 identification of issues by our employees is
- 3 relatively low, pretty good. What we found, on the
- 4 other hand, is the management team was not using the
- 5 same corrective action process as the rest of us for
- 6 classifying CRs, the methodology for classifying CRs
- 7 and then the review and -- the review and root cause
- 8 analysis were not getting done at the right threshold
- 9 because of that. So the corrective actions were not
- 10 proper.
- 11 From a quality assurance standpoint,
- 12 we also noted that the quality findings were mixed.
- 13 You know, guality is sort of reported up through the
- 14 plant, not independently. The operations group was
- 15 not in an active role in the plant from an improving
- 16 material conditions standpoint. They really weren't
- 17 taking the lead on material. You could see that, had
- 18 sort of been taken out of the loop somehow.
- 19 After that, we put into place after
- 20 the event, our building block plan that we submitted
- 21 to you in August -- I'm sorry, in June. That
- building block plan was designed to return the plant COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 to service, No. 1; and No. 2, ensure sustained 2 operations. That's what it says right in the front. 3 It wasn't designed to be a short-term checkoff and 4 walk away, return to plant service. It focused on 5 all the things we thought we had to focus on to 6 repair the reactor vessel head. First thing we did 7 is we decided to replace it. System performance, we brought our 9 systems down, found tons of problems. We probably 10 have the best benchmark right now of any plant in the 11 country on the status of our systems. You walk 12 outside my office, I've got two bookcases of reports, independent reports on every system -- not every 14 system. On risk significant systems. From a containment health standpoint, 16 we knew that we had boric acid in the containment, 17 but when you walked around our plant inside the 18 containment, the containment was -- it was in good 19 condition when you walked around. It wasn't just 20 falling apart. We did find boric acid in a lot of 21 ventilation systems, but you didn't find boric acid

8

13

15

22 lying around our floors or on our equipment or COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 anything like that, you know? So we were replacing
- 2 it, the containment coolers and a lot of the
- 3 ventilation systems. We took the opportunity to go
- 4 back and do some painting and do -- fix some
- 5 long-term problems that we had in the plant. For
- 6 example, the containment dump sump, that's -- spending a
- 7 lot of money there, but it has nothing to do with
- 8 boric acid. The containment dump sump has nothing to do
- 9 with boric acid. And cooler repairs, nothing to do
- 10 with boric acid. So the containment health plan was
- 11 designed to improve the material condition of the
- 12 containment, period.
- 13 We developed a restart test plan to
- 14 test our equipment. And our intention is to heat the
- 15 plant up shortly, come up, coolant hasn't been
- 16 operating a year or so; we're going to find some
- 17 problems, you know. We're going to find some
- 18 problems with some of the workmanship. But we're
- 19 going to test our equipment and prove the plant is in
- 20 good material condition. Then we're going to shut
- 21 back down and fix anything we need to fix, cool back
- down, before we start back up.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Our program performance, we sent you a
- 2 list of all the important programs and we've
- 3 permatized that process in our self-assessment
- 4 process now. It's not something that's going to go
- 5 away. So we will be not only looking at
- 6 self-assessment from a group standpoint, but from a
- 7 program and systems standpoint in the future.
- 8 And then after we did our management
- 9 root cause -- I mean, our technical root cause, in
- 10 early May we started -- we put an independent panel
- 11 together, brought in experts, and had open testimony
- 12 of that panel -- independent they were -- and put on
- 13 the table what I think was a very comprehensive root
- 14 cause that myself and Bob sponsored.
- 15 Once again, the restart building
- 16 blocks were not put in place to get the plant started
- 17 up and walk away.
- 18 I'd like to talk some about how we're
- 19 anchoring the changes that we're looking at in our
- 20 business. Not just at Davis-Besse, but at our other
- 21 plants also. One of the things that we really
- focused on that's opened our eyes during this event, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 if you will, over the last several months our
- 2 executives have worked on improving safety focus at
- 3 our plants, not just Davis-Besse. We have revisited
- 4 our business plant plan, spent an entire day on that -- I
- 5 have it with me today -- to ensure that we're
- 6 providing the right message to our employees. We
- 7 have the FENOC policy on command and control to
- 8 ensure that you have managers in charge. That's not
- 9 a policy for Davis-Besse. It's a policy for all
- 10 three of our plants. That ensures the proper
- 11 operational message.
- 12 We developed a policy and a model on
- 13 safety culture. You know, if you walked around and
- 14 asked somebody not long ago what safety culture was,
- 15 when this event started, you would probably get three
- 16 different definitions. I'm going to share our
- 17 definition with you today. But we didn't start doing
- 18 that last week or last month. These are things we
- 19 have been working on for months. And the policy and
- 20 a model of safety conscious work environment that
- 21 we've taken all three of these documents and we've
- 22 approved them. We've now trained each and every COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 person at all three of our plants and in our
- 2 corporate offices on these documents.
- 3 I would like to take a few moments to
- 4 share these definitions. These are FENOC
- 5 definitions, similar to what you see elsewhere in the
- 6 industry, but not quite the same. Safety culture,
- 7 that assembly of characteristics that you find in the
- 8 organization characteristics and attitudes in the
- 9 organization that Bob talked about, and in
- 10 individuals as a result, which establishes an
- 11 overriding priority towards nuclear safety. And that
- 12 this ensures that issues receive the attention
- 13 warranted by their significance, by their safety and
- 14 reliability significance.
- 15 And then safety conscious work
- 16 environment, Bill will share with you later on. But
- 17 I'll give you the definition. It's that part of the
- 18 safety culture addressing the employee's willingness
- 19 to raise issues and management's response to these
- 20 issues. That's pretty clear and concise. You know,
- 21 what I've seen in the past is people seem to throw
- these things all together, and we've sort of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 separated out. Really safety conscious work
- 2 environment is a subset, you know. So that's what
- 3 we'll be talking about.
- 4 The next area that I'd like to talk
- 5 about is the model that we're using in FENOC. As you
- 6 see, our safety culture model that I shared with
- 7 you -- Bill's going to do the safety conscious work
- 8 environment -- consists of three basic safety culture
- 9 areas, if you will; commitment areas we call them.
- 10 Inside those commitment areas are competencies.
- 11 That's the word we're using. Commitment
- 12 competencies. You should notice that the model
- 13 consists of these three areas, and I'd like to talk
- 14 about the first one, policy.
- 15 The first area has to do with our
- 16 corporate organization. It ensures that oversight
- 17 and self-assessment is monitoring the performance of
- 18 our work on a day-to-day basis. It's not just
- 19 stand-alone or isolationism, minimum regulatory
- 20 requirement. That resources are applied. Resources
- 21 don't mean people. It means time; it means people;
- it means the equipment to do the job right. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 2 business planning process. It provides our vision, 3 our values, statement of policy is clear and acknowledgment of safety as a core value. We've 4 5 revisited that. I think, you know, I'm really proud 6 of what we've done with our business plan now. I 7 think we've improved it greatly. 8 The second area is the plant 9 management committee area, if you will. How are the 10 plant managers focusing on the business that we want 11 to achieve? When we look at that, we're talking 12 about the following commitments: An emphasis on safety is our priority system that ensures that 13 issues get addressed. Typically, the way we address 14 15 issues through our corrective action program or 16 employee concerns program. But issues are getting 17 addressed. 18 Some of the problems we found in the 19 root cause area. Acceptance of responsibility. What 20 does that mean? That means that we're taking actions
- 21 to fix plant problems; not to justify them away, but
- to fix plant problems.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

Management values structures is in the

Qualifications in training. We're not 1 2 talking about just technical training there. We're 3 talking about the supervisory training, training their supervisor on our Leadership in Action 4 5 principles; management training, trains our managers 6 and creates the environment in the organization that 7 we want; and finally, leadership training so that we 8 as leaders are looking forward at our fleet and making sure that our fleet has been managed and 9 10 operated properly. 11 High organizational commitment. What 12 we're talking about there is the people; people's willingness to identify with the organization. You 13 know, you don't want a plant where everybody is 14 walking around saying, you know, "who do you work 15 16 for?" "Well, I work at the Davis-Besse plant" or "I 17 work over thre there at one of the plants" -- but they're 18 proud to work at our plant. What's more important is 19 they're proud to be part of the organization. They 20 understand our vision and can talk about our vision. 21 They understand our vision and they've internalized 22 our values. At our other plants we found our values COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 were well displayed. When I got to the Davis-Besse
- 2 plant, I couldn't find our values or our vision.
- 3 That's not the same today.
- 4 The third area then you get to the
- 5 individual himself --
- 6 MR. GROBE: Lew, before you go on to the third
- 7 area, just a quick question. To help me understand
- 8 the difference between high organizational
- 9 commitment, which I think I understand you to say is
- 10 the alignment of the people in clear responsibilities
- 11 and cohesiveness, could you help me understand that?
- 12 MR. MYERS: Well, one of the things you look at
- 13 there is things like teamwork between groups. Some
- 14 of the things we found is, you know -- and the
- 15 willingness to sit down and get stuff done. We found
- 16 situations at Davis-Besse where there were backlogs
- 17 because there wasn't clear alignment of
- 18 responsibilities and no one was making sure those
- 19 responsibilities got taken care of, so consequently,
- 20 backlogs with just closing out some of the
- 21 paperwork. So that's what we mean there.
- MR. GROBE: I understand. Thank you. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. MYERS: The third area deals with the
- 2 individual himself. Drive for excellence. Those are
- 3 nice words, but our employees know that we want them
- 4 to do the job right the first time. If they need to
- 5 stop, it's okay to stop. We're going to schedule the
- 6 benchmark the best we can, but if something is wrong,
- 7 we want you to stop. We seriously believe that the
- 8 best way to have good productivity, good reliability,
- 9 everything else, is to prevent errors. Just stop and
- 10 do it right the first time.
- 11 Rigorous work control process. That's
- 12 performing our activities in a quality manner.
- 13 That's not really just work control. That's our
- 14 engineering rigor is there. When we do 5059 reviews,
- 15 safety evaluations, changes in design basis
- 16 information, it's also our work control process.
- 17 It's also our corrective action process.
- 18 The next area is open communications.
- 19 What does that mean? We all sit around and talk?
- 20 No. What it really means is that it's a blame-free
- 21 environment, that we focus -- we hold people
- accountable when they need to be held accountable, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 but we focus on the situation and we strive to make
- 2 people nuclear professionals. And that's defined as
- 3 understanding the safety issues and other issues with
- 4 the work activity that you're involved with and
- 5 understanding how to respond.
- 6 What do you expect to get? You
- 7 understand that at the prejob briefing, one of your
- 8 termination criterias, how do you terminate? Very
- 9 important.
- 10 Let me spend some time talking about
- 11 the first area, policy level commitment.
- 12 MR. GROBE: Lew, before you go onward, the
- 13 rigorous work controls and prudent action, does that
- 14 include necessary actions to comply with regulations
- 15 and follow procedures?
- 16 MR. MYERS: Absolutely.
- 17 MR. GROBE: So procedural adherence would be in
- 18 there?
- 19 MR. MYERS: Absolutely.
- 20 MR. DYER: Lew, just a question to reiterate.
- 21 But I see safety in the policy level commitment, I
- see safety in the managers' commitment, and I don't COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 see safety in the individual's commitment. Not
- 2 overtly. Is there any reason why, or can you
- 3 explain?
- 4 MR. MYERS: Well, you know, I think as the
- 5 individuals do their work every time, they need to
- 6 understand -- that's in the professionalism area --
- 7 the safety significance of what you're dealing with
- 8 and how to respond to that. And that's where that's
- 9 at. What are you getting ready to do? "I'm getting
- 10 ready to work on the reactor" or "I'm getting ready
- 11 to work on the RPS," with the safety significance
- 12 here. We do these things every day and we're doing
- 13 calibrations, we're doing tests, operating our
- 14 systems as a nuclear professional, understanding what
- 15 you're dealing with and the risk associated with that
- 16 and the termination criteria, prejob briefing.
- 17 That's what we're looking at.
- 18 The first commitment area I'd like to
- 19 share with you some of the things that we have
- 20 completed. Policy level commitment. Corporate.
- 21 This area involves the corporate policies, the
- management values, the resources, self-assessment, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 quality oversight. Several of the actions that we
- 2 have taken were shared by Bob in this area would have
- 3 prevented, that would have prevented the root cause
- 4 of the Davis-Besse issue.
- 5 Let me tell you what -- the strong
- 6 actions we've taken to date. We've staffed and
- 7 implement a strong corporate organization to ensure
- 8 good quality and ownership of our programs. We used
- 9 to have programs shared at our plants from an
- 10 ownership standpoint, and what we found is things
- 11 that we thought were being -- programs that were
- 12 identical were not identical. So now we've elevated
- 13 those programs to a corporate group, owned by the
- 14 corporate group, and we will be assessing the
- 15 ownership and that they meet industry standards, not
- 16 just the minimum plant standard.
- 17 We've stengthened our self-assessment
- 18 program. We have a strong corporate group that I
- 19 will probably use to schedule self-assessment at all
- 20 of our plants, not only to focus on the way we used
- 21 to do self-assessments across the board, general
- area, group self-assessments, but we've built in to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 focus on risk significance systems, and programs now

2 versus industry standards. So as we bring teams in

3 and schedule our self-assessments each and every

4 year, we will be focusing on the systems and the

5 program implementation.

6 These actions were supported by our

7 board through the board resolution. Once again, our

8 CEO is very involved. Not only has he been to the

9 plant several times, but he's been to the restart

10 oversight panel board, met with them. Very involved

- 11 with restart of our plant.
- 12 We have reviewed our business plan to
- 13 focus on safety, people and reliability and aligned
- 14 our values to ensure that the message is safety
- 15 first. If you look at our new model that's hanging
- 16 on our wall, we used to have always things in bullet
- 17 form. Now there's a pictorial form of that, so it's
- 18 very obvious that safety is our cornerstone.
- 19 The board and CEO have revisited our
- 20 incentive program tied to safety. You have a copy of
- 21 that.
- MR. GROBE: Lew, before you go on, I was looking COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 at this document that you had provided us, Bob. It's
- 2 got a number of acronyms on it, and we will probably
- 3 be attaching this to the minutes for this meeting.
- 4 Could I make sure -- would it be okay if I annotated
- 5 this?
- 6 MR. SAUNDERS: Sure.
- 7 MR. GROBE: Okay. The KPI is key performance
- 8 indicators?
- 9 MR. SAUNDERS: That's correct
- 10 MR. GROBE: And then EPS?
- 11 MR. SAUNDERS: Earnings per share.
- 12 MR. GROBE: SVA?
- 13 MR. SAUNDERS: Shareholder value added.
- 14 MR. GROBE: And MPR?
- 15 MR. SAUNDERS: That stands for monthly
- 16 performance indicators. And you're going to see that
- 17 modified, Jack. It's going to become the nuclear
- 18 performance indices, NPI. But that's where it comes
- 19 from is our monthly performance indicators.
- 20 MR. GROBE: Is MPR monthly performance report,
- 21 maybe?
- 22 MR. SAUNDERS: Yes. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 MR. GROBE: Okay, got it. Okay. I think that's

2 it. Thank you.

3 MR. SAUNDERS: You're welcome. I wanted to just

4 interject a comment that struck me as Lew was going

5 through. We do have our restart oversight panel that

6 has been meeting monthly, usually the day before the

7 chapter meetings. And Jack, you have been in

8 attendance for those; a couple of them, I know.

9 I want to point out that three of

10 those outside members have met once with the nuclear

11 committee, the board of directors, totally

12 independent from us, and are scheduled to meet with

13 them again this coming month. Once again, totally

14 independent from us. And the three that meet are Joe

15 Kallan, I think who most of you know, Chris Balton Baken,

16 the site VP from DC Cook, and then Jerre Witt, who is

17 with us here today. But I think that's a nice touch

18 that they can go directly to the board and report on

19 how they view this entire Davis-Besse thing.

20 Sorry Lew.

21 MR. MYERS: That's okay. We've broken the tie

between the site staff and the quality organization.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Quality assessment now reports to a VP, he reports to
- 2 our board of directors. That alone would have been a
- 3 significant change. And we've strengthened our
- 4 employee concerns program from a program which is an
- 5 ombudsman sitting in a room waiting for somebody to
- 6 come visit him, to have an employee concerns program
- 7 where we're out looking for -- being proactive
- 8 looking for issues. We've got independent
- 9 investigators now to ensure confidentiality. And we
- 10 strengthened the people in that group and we're going
- 11 to put a permanent person there later on before
- 12 restart.
- 13 The next area is the management area.
- 14 What that has to do with, once again, is with the
- 15 management team of the plant. We've improved the --
- 16 we think we've greatly improved the management
- 17 technical competence at the plant. In fact, if you
- 18 go look -- put up the slide with the organization on
- 19 it. If you go to look, there's a total of 24
- 20 managers that are at our site. There's a total of 24
- 21 managers at our site. Nineteen of our managers now
- have technical engineering degrees or other technical COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 degrees. There's a couple managers, like the manager
- 2 of human resources, we probably don't think that he
- 3 needs to have a technical degree, or document
- 4 control. So 19 of our 24 managers are either degreed
- 5 engineers, have a degree in chemistry or things like
- 6 that.
- 7 The senior management team alone has
- 8 over 160 years of successful nuclear power
- 9 operations. There are 15 new managers to the
- 10 Davis-Besse organization. All but one are new in
- 11 their position. So if you look at that chart, all
- 12 but one are in new positions. Now, when we say new
- 13 in their position, let me be real clear. We're using
- 14 the 18-month criteria, which includes Randy, so you
- 15 know. Twenty managers have previously SRO licenses
- 16 or certifications. So out of the 24 -- we really
- 17 don't think the guy in charge of human resources
- 18 needs an SRO. So if you really look like it, it's
- 19 like 22, and most of them are SROs or SRO
- 20 certifications. Thirteen of the SRO certifications
- 21 or SROs are on PWR. We think we've greatly improved
- the management technical competence of our staff.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 MR. DYER: Lew, question in that area. What was

2 it before?

3 MR. MYERS: I didn't bring those numbers with

4 me, but it was considerably less. The number of

5 SROs? We've probably doubled it. Not much

6 operational experience in some of the engineering

7 areas and stuff like that. Corrective action person

8 wasn't an SRO; is now, SRO cert.

9 MR. DYER: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. MYERS: We've stengthened our corrective

11 action program. If you look at our corrective action

12 program, employees who write a CR now get an e-mail

13 back on how we dispositioned that CR. They should

14 know that. Not just it goes to management, some

15 subcommittee team gets evaluated, put in a drawer.

16 Now the charter for the corrective action review

17 board has been changed, and we've strengthened that.

18 It's not a subcommittee any more for doing the CRs.

19 It's the plant manager. He is the manager of our

20 corrective action review board. So Randy chairs that

21 board. He's got the operations manager in there with

him and the design engineering manager. So
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 management is very involved with classification and
- 2 evaluation of the CRs generated.
- 3 We monitor the accuracy and
- 4 classification and the board ensures proper
- 5 classification. First thing is the supervisory. He
- 6 classifies them. But then we look to make sure that
- 7 they're properly classified. We have trained root
- 8 cause evaluators and we are monitoring the quality of
- 9 these reviews. So all of the root causes are being
- 10 monitored. And we've actually changed our process so
- 11 that if it's a root cause, the senior management --
- 12 if we're putting a team together to do a root cause,
- 13 the senior management team now reviews that root
- 14 cause as a team. They bring it in, present it to
- 15 us. Additionally, as chief operating officer, I
- 16 select root causes from all of our plants and present
- 17 them to the nuclear group council. So we can look at
- 18 similar things across our fleet.
- 19 We are scheduling management
- 20 observations on safety-related activities. It's not
- 21 a little card any more. We're trying to make sure
- that managers are looking at the important issues, so COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 if we're out working on a piece of equipment,
- 2 burned-out valves, decayed decay heat pump, something like
- 3 that, we schedule management observations.
- 4 We revised the competence in our
- 5 appraisal process. As you'll hear Fred talk about,
- 6 we now have two new competencies that we've added to
- 7 our Leadership in Action, and the appraisal process
- 8 we use every year is called Ownership For Excellence,
- 9 and we have -- the two new conferences are Nuclear
- 10 Professionalism and Nuclear Safety Conscious in the
- 11 Work Environment. So those are the two new
- 12 conferences we've added.
- 13 The Leadership in Action training on
- 14 these competencies is being given to our supervisors
- 15 and managers. We're complete with that. We've
- 16 assigned new owners and new expectations for
- 17 engineers for all of our programs. We have
- 18 established a strong management observation program.
- 19 We've improved the management observation program,
- 20 brought it over from the other two plants, so they
- 21 learn how to use the computerized field observation
- program at Davis-Besse we had at our other two COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

stations. And the person that can testify to that
 the best is Randy. He loves the thing. And we've
 established a high organizational commitment. We're
 out benchmarking other plants. Randy will talk to
 you about that.
 And the design modifications have been

7 installed to send the right message to our employees.

8 Many longstanding equipment problems will be fixed

9 during this outage. For example, it is not our

10 intent to start back up with any maintenance rule

11 systems that are not in the monitor mode. We will

12 address our reactor and cooling pumps, and since

13 fixed the equipment. We've improved our problem

14 solving and decision-making procedure and new

15 operating procedure. That's being used consistently

16 at all of our sites. We've made a nuclear operating

17 procedure so it's consistent. We're implementing

18 that procedure at our sites. When we find a problem,

19 we expect to bring the best and brightest in, look at

20 our options, and figure out how to go forward and how

21 to write approval through the new improved process.

 We used that for our test this past weekend, and we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 use it every day now.

2 The restart review meetings are being 3 implemented for changes in modes. And that's something that at our other two plants we've always 4 5 done, and it's new for Davis-Besse. But basically, 6 we work real hard every day to get ready to change 7 modes and move the plant to a different condition. 8 Prior to doing that we sat down after we worked so 9 hard, and said why should we go forward? And now 10 with the restart we created like 180 actions that we 11 put in place. And then we brought in Lincoln 12 Consulting Group to help to us with activities to 13 increase leadership, teamwork and alignment. 14 MS. LINCOLN: Okay. I'll start now. Actually, 15 Christine, do you mind if I turn up the lights? I'm 16 a little blinder than Lew is, and I don't know if 17 everybody can see. MR. GROBE: I resonate with that, Connie. But 18 19 before we go on, I have a couple of questions, Lew. 20 I was at a meeting recently where we 21 presented the results of a routine residnet inspection

 and asked some questions regarding the status of the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 field observation program that you've implemented
- 2 where you get managers out in the field observing
- 3 work performance.
- 4 Could you give me a sense of your
- 5 characterization of the implementation of that
- 6 program and how engaged your managers are in the
- 7 field observations and the coaching of staff?
- 8 MR. MYERS: Yes. We have -- Randy, do you want

9 to take this one?

- 10 MR. FAST: I actually have a report, and we did
- 11 a breakdown in several different areas. I don't know
- 12 if I'll be answering specific questions. I don't
- 13 know what specific information you need, but if I
- 14 provide some of this, maybe we'll open some dialogue,
- 15 Jack.
- 16 One of the things we did, we wanted to
- 17 find out who at what level were writing condition
- 18 reports as part of our observation program, and we
- 19 looked at it at the director and vice president
- 20 level, six percent came from there. Manager or shift
- 21 manager, 25 percent of our condition reports were
- written by that group. Superintendents 18 percent; COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 supervisors, 33 percent; and they have the technician
- 2 level 18 percent. And we looked at the observations
- 3 that were done by title. Three percent of those
- 4 observations were done by director or vice president;
- 5 13 percent were done by the manager or shift manager;
- 6 superintendent at nine percent; but most importantly,
- 7 supervisors, where they really are out in the field
- 8 monitoring, 53 percent of the observations were done
- 9 by first-line supervisors. As well through our peer
- 10 program, technicians did 22 percent of those. We
- 11 actually have achieved 81 percent overall in 2002 as
- 12 we implemented this new program. 81 percent of the
- 13 scheduled observations were completed in accordance
- 14 with what we laid out.
- 15 Let me identify some of the areas of
- 16 observation that really were part of our management
- 17 and human performance. Safety focus, as we looked at
- 18 the observations of whether they were saffed
- 19 (phonetic), that's no action taken, or there was some
- 20 coaching that took place. Eighty-nine percent were
- 21 saffed; 11 percent required some coaching.
- Improvements in standards and decision making was the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 same, 89 percent saffed, and 11 percent resulted in
- 2 some coaching. We looked at prejob briefs and we --
- 3 of the numbers of observations that we did, we had 24
- 4 percent of all of our field observations focused on
- 5 prejob briefs. That's our preparation for the work
- 6 that we perform.
- 7 Let me just identify in broad terms
- 8 some of the things that we identified as strengths,
- 9 and as well identify some of the areas we identified
- 10 as weaknesses. Procedure usage, teamwork, ownership,
- 11 questioning attitude, communications, self and peer
- 12 check, and the use of as low as reasonably achievable
- 13 process work observed as strengths and noted on these
- 14 observations. Weaknesses that were identified were
- 15 housekeeping, use of personal protective equipment,
- 16 tool control, ladder usage, lifting and rigging. And
- 17 we focused most -- a lot of work on our deep drain
- 18 work. We did 75, I think -- 74, 75 valves,
- 19 first-off valves from the reactor coolant system, and
- 20 we wanted to make sure that we looked at all of
- 21 those. And we, as part of that, we had scheduled
- awareness, job preparation and tool availability as a COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 common denominator amongst these deep drain
- 2 observations.
- 3 So I wanted to provide at least a
- 4 capsule of some of the things that we're doing in
- 5 that arena.
- 6 MR. GROBE: You obviously anticipated my
- 7 question and have overachieved.
- 8 MR. FAST: Let me tell you, Jack, I believe in
- 9 this program. I honestly think that it is a
- 10 fundamental key to improving our overall
- 11 effectiveness. And even if we have to drive our
- 12 managers into the field so that we can find out what
- 13 the workers are dealing with and how to address the
- 14 issues that they deal with, then that's the behavior
- 15 that we expect. And this program gives us very
- 16 definitive information about who's monitoring and
- 17 what are the actions that are being taken.
- 18 MR. GROBE: Okay, good. Thank you. I believe
- 19 -- I apologize for not remembering all of the names
- 20 of the folks that you introduced, Bob, but I think
- 21 there's a senior reactor operator in the gallery,
- 22 right? COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. SAUNDERS: Yes, there is.
- 2 MR. GROBE: Could we get that microphone to work
- 3 over there.
- 4 Could you introduce yourself first?
- 5 MR. PATRICK: I'm Randy Patrick. I'm an SRO on
- 6 operating crew No. 5.
- 7 MR. GROBE: Thank you. How long have you been
- 8 at Davis-Besse?
- 9 MR. PATRICK: I've been at Davis-Besse since
- 10 June of 1980.
- 11 MR. GROBE: June of 1980. How were you selected
- 12 to come here today?
- 13 MR. PATRICK: My manager asked me. He said a
- 14 group of people of Davis-Besse people are going up to
- 15 Chicago. He asked if I wanted to come along. That
- 16 was on Monday.
- 17 MR. GROBE: Do you have any idea why he asked
- 18 you?
- 19 MR. PATRICK: I assumed it was for waiting in
- 20 the wings in case a question came up.
- 21 MR. GROBE: One did, by the way.
- MR. PATRICK: Possibly it's just to, questions COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 asked, just tell the truth and tell what I feel about
- 2 what's been going on concerning safety conscious work
- 3 environment.
- 4 MR. MYERS: Let me answer that question. Randy
- 5 and I are the ones who decided to bring some people
- 6 with us. You know, the real thing that drove that is
- 7 one thing is we might want to ask some questions.
- 8 But the thing that drove it more than anything else
- 9 is our people should be here with us hearing what
- 10 we're telling the regulators and the world. And it's
- 11 unfair, so we decided to bring a few with us. And
- 12 they were sort of -- I didn't really know who was
- 13 coming until the day I left.
- 14 MR. GROBE: Very good. Have you noticed a
- 15 change in the operational focus at the plant?
- 16 Specifically, I'm interested in Lew had articulated
- 17 that one of the changes in the technical competencies
- 18 in his management team is that there's much more
- 19 operational training and experience.
- 20 What's your reaction to that? What
- 21 positives and negatives have you seen in the
- 22 management cognizance of operational performance? COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

MR. PATRICK: I've seen a big improvement. It 1 2 makes a difference with myself. I can go to 3 management and I can talk how a senior reactor 4 operator talks. I can explain things the way I'm 5 used to explaining things. I can say here's what's 6 happening in the plant, and he understands. I don't 7 have to go through and I don't have to say, "well, 8 here's how this works and that goes over here," and 9 it makes it a lot clearer communications between 10 myself and that manager. And they understand if I 11 have a concern. "Here's what my concern is. And 12 here's why it's my concern." They say, "Yeah, that's right. I was an SRO too. I know what you're talking 13 14 about," and they have a better feel for what it is 15 that we have to do to correct it. 16 Does that answer your question? 17 MR. GROBE: Yeah, it does. Thank you very 18 much. I think we have a mechanic here too, right? 19 MR. SAUNDERS: Two mechanics. 20 MR. GROBE: Could you introduce yourself, sir? 21 MR. BRINDLEY: I'm Dan Brindley, master mechanic 22 at Davis-Besse. I specialize in safety valves, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.

600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 anything in the piping system.
- 2 MR. GROBE: Okay, great. How long have you been
- 3 at Davis-Besse?
- 4 MR. BRINDLEY: Twenty-six years May 2nd.
- 5 MR. GROBE: As a master mechanic involved in
- 6 valves, I suspect you were involved in the deep drain
- 7 work?
- 8 MR. BRINDLEY: Yes, sir.
- 9 MR. GROBE: Very good. Did you have the
- 10 opportunity to do any of the peer observations that
- 11 Randy was talking about a few minutes ago?
- 12 MR. BRINDLEY: I was one getting the evaluation
- 13 sometimes.
- 14 MR. GROBE: What's your reaction to that
- 15 program?
- 16 MR. BRINDLEY: I think it's beneficial. It
- 17 brings any weaknesses I have within my job and my --
- 18 how I present things to the tooling and rigging and
- 19 stuff like that. I think it's beneficial. It can't
- 20 do anything but help.
- 21 MR. GROBE: Okay, okay. How does it work? I'm
- 22 particularly curious about this peer observation COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 program. How does that work?
- 2 MR. BRINDLEY: When I was down in the -- when I
- 3 was in containment, I noticed Mr. Fast was standing
- 4 behind me unexpectedly, and he was taking a few notes
- 5 here and there. And some of his friends that were
- 6 with him, they went around to the different jobs that
- 7 was going on. They witnessed, I think there was
- 8 about four to five jobs going at the bottom of the
- 9 deep rig at that particular time, and they came
- 10 through and checked us all out, made sure everything
- 11 was going smooth, and basically, if we needed
- 12 something to perform our duties better.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Okay. Very good. Thank you very

14 much.

- 15 MR. FAST: Jack, let me mention on the peer
- 16 program, as part of our overall safety program, we
- 17 have a program called SCORE, which is -- that's where
- 18 individuals -- and Dan, I don't know if you want to
- 19 talk, mention anything about our SCORE program. But
- 20 that's where just a very simple card that identifies
- 21 some key attributes of working in the field, and that
- is really used principally by the work force in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 identification of good practice or problems that we
- 2 have. So that's a peer driven -- it's overseen by
- 3 our plant safety committee, and we do a monthly
- 4 rack-up of what was provided. We have an award
- 5 program for good suggestions that are developed by
- 6 the work force. So that's a subset, we'll say, of
- 7 our overall observation program.
- 8 MR. BRINDLEY: The SCORE program is a very good
- 9 program because somebody could just walk up and see
- 10 how this rig, for instance, or procedures, adherence
- 11 and stuff like that. That's what it's usually used
- 12 for. Other times you can come up and maybe I forgot
- 13 to put the FNB FME cover on it. They bring that up
- 14 also. The coat that I wore in here today, I earned
- 15 that as a SCORE card winner for the month. I brought
- 16 up the way the industrial safety manual in FENOC, for
- 17 instance, had us setting regulators was not the
- 18 proper way to do it, and I questioned it, I brought
- 19 it up to management; and consequently, the whole
- 20 manual had to be revised or rewritten. So in that
- 21 aspect, it worked great.
- MR. GROBE: Okay. Very good. Thanks, Dan. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Unless anybody else has questions.
- 2 MR. DYER: I have one for Mr. Myers. Lew, you
- 3 know, I'm still stuck back in the background on slide
- 4 seven when you talk about the root cause and the
- 5 production focus combined with taking minimum actions
- 6 to meet regulatory requirements, and then you
- 7 highlighted it in the case of the vessel head you
- 8 weren't meeting the regulatory requirements. And the
- 9 part that concerns me -- and it's an overall theme --
- 10 is that you've talked earlier about your complacency
- 11 had slipped in since the event in '85 and a lot of
- 12 the recovery activities that you've done, and you've
- 13 gotten to this point.
- 14 And I guess the concern I still have
- 15 is, you know, the combined with taking minimum
- 16 actions to meet regulatory requirements. And the
- 17 regulatory requirements would get you there, would
- 18 maintain safety. The concern I have is how are you
- 19 determining whether or not you were meeting
- 20 regulatory requirements? Was it set by whether or
- 21 not the NRC caught you and issued you violations, or
- 22 did you have some other threshold within the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 organization?

2 MR. MYERS: What you heard, what that means is 3 we would talk to our management team and they would talk about the regulatory requirements, "we can meet 4 5 the regulatory requirements." In the case of the 6 boric acid program, that actually got to the point 7 where they justified not meeting the minimum 8 regulatory requirements. But most of the programs 9 we've looked at, they meet the regulatory 10 requirements. That would keep you safe. But for 11 example, we should be benchmarking it against the 12 best industry practices which, you know, I think it's sometimes over and above that. You know, for 13 example, there's a group of motor-operated valves 14 that you need to test to meet the minimum regulatory 15 requirements. What you find out is that's a pretty 16 good way of testing valves, period. And AOV is the 17 18 same way, that improves the reliability. So you 19 know, there's a difference -- different mind-set in 20 just meeting regulatory requirements and improving 21 the value of the asset. And the other two value 22 assets you have are people and the plant. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 If you go talk to our people, what I
- 2 hear in the 4C meetings is we were willing, and they
- 3 saw themselves, if you look at over a cycle basis,
- 4 for instance, was the material condition of the plant
- 5 improving or degrading? Were the qualifications of
- 6 the people improving or degrading? And if you look
- 7 back from the 19 -- started about 1990, we saw a
- 8 degrading trend, and a degrading trend in the
- 9 managers that left and technical skills of the
- 10 managers that we replaced them with, the degrading
- 11 trend on some of the willingness to let material
- 12 condition of some equipment operate in degraded
- 13 conditions, as long as it didn't affect
- 14 productivity. That's -- for instance, the diesel air
- 15 system has been a long-standing issue. And what we
- 16 did is add some dryers on that air system and just
- 17 change the carbon steel to stainless steel. So we're
- 18 going to do that. But that's been around since early
- 19 '90s, and it's not been addressed yet. But at our
- 20 other two plants, we have dryers already.
- 21 MR. SAUNDERS: I think it's important to
- acknowledge, Jim, that we did not meet regulatory COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 requirements as concerning boric acid inspection
- 2 programs. And if we had, we probably wouldn't be
- 3 sitting here today.
- 4 MR. DYER: But our own lessons learned reviews
- 5 and that identified that that was an area that we
- 6 chose basically not to inspect to, particularly
- 7 concerned with the vessel head and that, and the
- 8 question I have is this is the case where if the NRC
- 9 -- if your motivation for your safety culture and
- 10 that is to avoid the pain of an NRC inspection or
- 11 violation in that, that's one level as opposed to,
- 12 you know, meeting the regulations in all areas or
- 13 above the regulations in all areas --
- 14 MR. SAUNDERS: Our motivation is to be well
- 15 above minimum requirements. And like I told you, our
- 16 vision is operational excellence. We want to be in
- 17 the top decile for performance, and we can only get
- 18 there by very strong safety focus.
- 19 MR. MYERS: You should be regaining margin. One
- 20 of the things that we assessed is every cycle, are we
- 21 gaining margin on our equipment, on our core?
- Another time we're back, did some new analysis that COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 gave us a ton of margin because of new technology
- 2 that we have today.
- 3 What you see is at Davis-Besse was an
- 4 isolationism. How much benchmarking were we doing in
- 5 justifying not meeting industry standards? Some of
- 6 the things -- cavity seals is a good example. We've
- 7 got cavity seals already. Why didn't we go get one
- 8 -- if you've ever put one in, you would go back from
- 9 the cavity seal, you know. Fortunately, I put a few
- 10 of these in, so now we have a permanent cavity seal.
- 11 That's going to be a lot better on us in the future.
- 12 MR. DYER: Thank you.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Okay, Connie. Thank you.
- 14 MS. LIPA: For the people that are on the phone,
- 15 if you could refer to the page that you're on so they
- 16 can get caught up.
- 17 MS. LINCOLN: We're on page 15. My name is
- 18 Connie Lincoln, and I'm with the Lincoln Consulting
- 19 Group. I have been with FirstEnergy, the nuclear
- 20 plants, since '97, and I was also involved with
- 21 efforts at Millstone. So that's sort of my
- background.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Today what I want to talk about is the
- 2 strategy and activities to increase leadership and
- 3 teamwork alignment at Davis-Besse. I can say that in
- 4 May, when Lew came over from our Beaver Valley plant,
- 5 we sat down and said, "what are the key leverage
- 6 areas that we need to focus in on at Davis-Besse to
- 7 make a difference in teamwork and alignment? And how
- 8 do we go about doing that?"
- 9 So in sitting down with Lew and
- 10 talking through that, we determined there are four
- 11 key leverage or focus areas that we needed to focus
- 12 in on. One is the senior management team. As you
- 13 saw in the slides before, the organization has a
- 14 whole new leadership team at the top.
- 15 Second area was the management team.
- 16 Again, it was a team that there were players going in
- 17 and out, being moved around. So we had to bring
- 18 cohesiveness to that layer in the organization, which
- 19 is the management team.
- 20 The third area of leverage was our
- 21 communications. And we have a very good organization
- within Davis-Besse that takes care of the formal COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 kinds of communications, but we also need to take a
- 2 look at what are some of the infrastructures and some
- 3 of the cross-functional kinds of communications that
- 4 were happening, and what can we put in place so to
- 5 sustain having those communications still be there.
- 6 And fourthly, or the fourth leverage
- 7 area, was looking at the production organization;
- 8 and I call that operations, engineering, work
- 9 management, and RP and chemistry. We need to do a
- 10 couple things for that to get those organizations
- 11 working cross-functionally as a team. But we also
- 12 needed to bring alignment in the organization
- 13 vertically as we had new players all along, and those
- 14 were some areas of concern that we needed to do some
- 15 work in. So that's in working with Lew how we came
- 16 up with our four leverage areas of what is our
- 17 strategy in working with teamwork and alignment at
- 18 Davis-Besse.
- 19 Let me start with the end in mind
- 20 here. We're on a journey. You saw that it's a new
- 21 team. So any time you have a new team, you go
- through these stages where they're forming, they're COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 storming, norming and performing. So where we are
- 2 today I would say is typical of what you would see
- 3 with a new management team.
- 4 But let me say something else. I've
- 5 worked with Lew at Beaver Valley, I've worked with
- 6 Lew at Perry. Christine can attest to this. So it's
- 7 not the consultant that comes in and makes the team.
- 8 It's the leadership team, it's the senior management
- 9 team, their commitment to teamwork and alignment that
- 10 is going to drive that. I mean, I can help along the
- 11 way. We help to set up some of those structures.
- 12 But it's got to be the commitment from the top team.
- 13 And I think you can see if you take a look at
- 14 Perry -- and Christine was there with us -- is that
- 15 Lew is a proven performer in driving that teamwork
- 16 and alignment at that organization. The senior
- 17 management team works well together. The management
- 18 team is the strongest in our system, and you can see
- 19 the way they run outages, how cross-functional
- 20 teamwork happens at the Perry plant is very, very
- 21 good in comparison to what I've seen in the industry,
- as well as in other organizations. I think that's our COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 finest plan plant. And the thing about Lew is when he
- 2 leaves, you leave those infrastructures so it is
- 3 sustained and it continues.
- 4 Same happened at Beaver Valley, is
- 5 that -- I mean, we're still working with the
- 6 management team there, but it's to a person at Beaver
- 7 Valley, if you go back out and talk with a mechanic,
- 8 anyone in that organization and you talk about is the
- 9 senior management team aligned at Beaver Valley,
- 10 consistently you would have the answer yes. And I
- 11 can attest to that because I was out in the trenches
- 12 talking with people, talking with managers, talking
- 13 to supervisors. So my point to that is I am
- 14 confident in this team's leadership ability to drive
- 15 teamwork and alignment at Davis-Besse. They're
- 16 committed. What they did is bring us in to help set
- 17 up some of those structures, help them along with
- 18 that, in their busyness of the days doing everything
- 19 else, to make sure that we are institutionalizing
- 20 some of the things in the system.
- 21 So with that in mind, let me just walk
- through some of the actual activities that we have COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 been involved with since May, some of those
- 2 structures that we've put in place to help ensure we
- 3 have continued teamwork and alignment at
- 4 Davis-Besse.
- 5 The senior management team, we meet
- 6 with them. Strategy sessions -- that's done
- 7 weekly -- and one of the results of that is you'll
- 8 see them walk around Davis-Besse; you'll see they
- 9 have their senior management team standards and their
- 10 expectations. They didn't expect the rest of the
- 11 organization to set what their standards are and
- 12 expectations until they did it first. So we spent
- 13 some long hard hours creating that as the senior
- 14 management team on what's important to us and what
- 15 can every employee expect to see out of us?
- 16 We spent some time on that and we do
- 17 meet weekly and there's been some times where they
- 18 haven't met, but we are much more strategic, take a
- 19 look at the big picture, sit back and not get
- 20 involved in the day-to-day operations, but look at
- 21 the big picture. Where are we trying to go, and how
- do we need to get there? So that's what we spend our COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 time on with the senior management team strategy
- 2 sessions.
- 3 Also we spend time developing them as
- 4 a team. Because again, although Lew and each of the
- 5 team members have worked with one another at
- 6 different plants, it's a new dynamic when you bring
- $7 \ \ \, them$ together in this situation. So we spent some
- 8 time in working with them around group dynamics and
- 9 getting their relationships built. Davis-Besse is
- 10 certainly an organization that will sit back -- and
- 11 many do -- and say "I'll believe it when I see it."
- 12 When I see the senior team working well together,
- 13 when I see the management team working well together,
- 14 I'll know you're serious about this. I think, and
- 15 experience will show, that that hadn't been happening
- 16 in the past.
- 17 We have manager team alignment
- 18 meetings. Those are held twice a week. Just
- 19 recently we've moved those to once a week, and that's
- 20 a time when the managers get together, they create
- 21 their own agenda, and they deal with what are the
- tough issues cross-functionally that we need to make COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 decisions about? It's not that the senior management
- 2 team is off making all the decisions. They empower
- 3 the management team to do that, and they take the
- 4 ball and they run with it. And I have to give Mike
- 5 Roder, who is our ops manager, a lot of credit for
- 6 driving this. Again, it's not the consultant who
- 7 comes in and makes those things happen. It's having
- 8 the right players in the right place who can drive
- 9 those efforts. So Mike Roder, as the ops manager,
- 10 has stepped up and is doing an excellent job in
- 11 driving this and working through the agenda items.
- 12 We do coaching with directors and
- 13 managers. If you ever talked to Lew, he will tell
- 14 you that I'm his conscience in the organization. You
- 15 know what kind of shoes that is to fill. But Lew is
- 16 very open to feedback and actively seeks mine. You
- 17 know, at the end of a meeting he'll pull me over,
- 18 "how did I do? How else can I say it differently?"
- 19 He talks to me beforehand in going to a meeting, "how
- 20 can I present this well so I'm understood," because
- 21 sometimes people are misunderstood when they're
- sending a message. So we try to help Lew with that, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 as well as with the rest of the directors and
- 2 managers.
- 3 We have sitewide supervisors and above
- 4 alignment meetings. Those happen monthly. And each
- 5 month it's a little different focus. Sometimes it's
- 6 information sharing. Sometimes it's a dialogue.
- 7 Sometimes it's actual training where we've done
- 8 Leadership in Action training or Safety Conscious
- 9 Work Environment. But we do bring that whole team
- 10 together, and it's all supervisors and above that
- 11 attend those sessions.
- 12 We've conducted transition meetings
- 13 with all of our managers. As you saw, there are new
- 14 managers in every position. So one of the things we
- 15 do to try to quickly integrate them into the system
- 16 is we do something called a transition meeting, where
- 17 what we do as the consultant is we go in ahead of
- 18 time, we interview the incoming manager and then do
- 19 focus groups and interviews with a cross-section of
- 20 employees in that area, find out what are the key
- 21 issues, what are the challenges, what do you want to
- know about this new manager, what are your hopes and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 fears? And then we hold a four-hour team session
- 2 with the manager and every one of his direct reports.
- 3 The first part of the meeting is sort of an up front
- 4 and personal kind of interview, where I conduct that
- 5 with the manager and ask every question you can think
- 6 of that you would want to know about a new manager
- 7 but are afraid to ask. So you can quickly get to
- 8 know who that manager is, what are their
- 9 expectations, how do they communicate, do they prefer
- 10 things in e-mail, how do they want you to dress,
- 11 what's the best way of talking with them, what's
- 12 their vision for the new department? And then we
- 13 also have the opportunity for the two-way dialogue
- 14 where the employees also share, here's my hopes for
- 15 you, here's what I'd like you to do, here's some of
- 16 our concerns that we want you to deal with right
- 17 upfront. So it sets the stage for two-way dialogue
- 18 with the manager and his direct reports right from
- 19 the very beginning. We do that usually within the
- 20 first six weeks of a new manager taking over a
- 21 position. We've consistently done that with new
- 22 managers taking over.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 We've created management team meetings
- 2 to drive restart work forward. It was a couple-day
- 3 meeting that we had with the managers and the
- 4 directors in creating our transformational and our
- 5 transactional organization to get the restart
- 6 moving. That happened in early fall. We realized
- 7 that we weren't organized in the way we needed to be
- 8 and that we needed to share resources, we needed to
- 9 be clear about our roles and responsibilities in
- 10 doing the work as well as getting all of the 350
- 11 items and other things done. And what we saw is the
- 12 organizations weren't necessarily talking with one
- 13 another. So we pulled together some sessions where
- 14 we had that dialogue, we created clear roles and
- 15 responsibilities, chains of communication, and so
- 16 that was something that was initiated, again, by the
- 17 managers and team management team.
- 18 Being involved in restart readiness
- 19 meetings. Jack, I know you've sat in on those, you
- 20 and Christine. Those aren't always easy meetings,
- 21 but I think you see how they have been really going
- deep and looking at what are the issues confronting COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 one another, bringing up the tough issues, asking the
- 2 tough questions, and that consistently happens in
- 3 those meetings. We have had RHR assessment. RHR is
- 4 the name of a consulting firm that -- I don't know if
- 5 you're aware of; I'm sure you were -- that were
- 6 brought in to do an assessment of all supervisors and
- 7 above on their competencies, are they the right
- 8 people in the right place? And if so, from that what
- 9 we do is we create developmental plans for each of
- 10 those people. Now, what we're here to do is to help
- 11 make sure we provide one-on-one coaching to help them
- 12 with their development plans, internalizing those,
- 13 looking for some consistencies around the site, and
- 14 then dealing with those as a management team within
- 15 the organization.
- 16 We're also involved with transitioning
- 17 from the common process to standardization across the
- 18 fleet. And that's happening in the total
- 19 organization. Lew talked about engineering and how
- $20\$ we've done our common processes in the past haven't
- 21 been as effective as we would hope they would be.
- Say we have a common process and there are some COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 differences between the sites, now going to be driven
- 2 from the corporate staff. And we're involved with
- 3 helping to create that changed management plan so
- 4 those activities are smoothly disseminated within the
- 5 organization. So that's really your round leverage
- 6 point one and two around the senior management team
- 7 and management team.
- 8 Next slide, which is page 16. Move to
- 9 our employee communication and alignment. Again, as
- 10 I said, we have a very good communication
- 11 organization within Davis-Besse who does a good job
- 12 of disseminating information in a big picture on
- 13 what's happening. But also we wanted to put some
- 14 other structures in place so employees at any time
- 15 would have the opportunity to ask questions, get
- 16 information on a real-time basis; not only from their
- 17 supervisor and their manager, but also the leadership
- 18 team onsite. So we have weekly town hall meetings;
- 19 those are run twice, once in the plant and once out
- 20 in the building, where it's about a 40-minute
- 21 presentation on here's what's new, here's what's
- happened in the last week, here's what's upcoming in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 the coming weeks where we have that vision of where
- 2 we're going, and then also it's a what's on your
- 3 mind, what do you want to know, what questions do you
- 4 have, what rumors have you heard, ask anything you
- 5 want. Sometimes we'll just throw out some questions
- 6 because we've heard that those are rumors out on the
- 7 site, and let me tell you what I've heard. So it's
- 8 an opportunity for two-way dialogue within the
- 9 organization.
- 10 Lew has talked with you about these 4C
- 11 meetings, which are compliments, concerns, changes
- 12 and communications. That happens on a weekly basis.
- 13 That information is compiled, it's looked at; when
- 14 appropriate, changes are immediately made based on
- 15 recommendations from them. And that is something now
- 16 that is run through our communications department.
- 17 We have monthly all-site meetings, which are
- 18 sometimes they're mandatory, sometimes not. Again,
- 19 it's a picture of what's coming up, what's been
- 20 happening, to give people the vision of where we're
- 21 heading to and what's the important critical
- activities that are coming up.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 We had the reactor head case study 2 training, which, as you know, we took a whole day, 3 stopped all work, and each department in their 4 vertical departments sat down for at least four hours 5 and went through how did we get to where we are? 6 What kind of standards and expectations do we as a 7 team need to put in place so this doesn't happen 8 again, and what do we as a team need to do to move 9 forward so we continue these dialogues and don't get 10 back here. 11 We have our restart overview panel 12 sensing sessions. There's been a couple of those 13 that have happened where Jerre Witt and Buzz Carnes 14 -- Jerre and Buzz, where they requested a random 15 selection of employees from supervisors on down, 16 cross-sectional groups, where they would hold like 17 five or six sessions of employees, have an open 18 dialogue on tell me what's on your mind, what's going 19 on, what about our safety culture here, what about 20 safety conscious work environment, are you afraid to 21 go to your boss, and compiled that information, fed 22 it up to the senior management team and the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622
- 70

- 1 management team and then actions were taken as part
- 2 of that. Another effort of communications and to
- 3 keep people informed and pulsing the organization
- 4 what's going on.
- 5 Other site-driven activities, we have
- 6 staff meetings. Those weren't necessarily happening
- 7 before with the manager and with the supervisors. We
- 8 have safety conscious work environment meetings and
- 9 training that's occurred. We have our daily focus,
- 10 which any employee can go on on-line and take a look
- 11 at what's happened in the last 24 hours, what's
- 12 critical path for the next 24 hours, and what are key
- 13 accomplishments that we've done on site? We have our
- 14 on-line newsletter which comes out monthly, as well
- 15 as we have the restart Web page that anyone can click
- 16 on and find real-time information.
- 17 So our intent in setting up some of
- 18 these structures -- and again, in each department
- 19 they do it differently. In engineering they have
- 20 some breakfast meetings, they have lunch meetings.
- 21 Those happen every other week with a random group of
- 22 people who want to come and ask questions and see COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 face-to-face the director. So we've tried to set up
- 2 several different structures for the opportunity to
- 3 have dialogue and two-way communication within the

4 organization.

- 5 On to the next page, which is really
- 6 our fourth area of leverage, which was that
- 7 production team that I talked about, and paying
- 8 attention to these four organizations needing to
- 9 cross-functionally communicate and understand what's
- 10 going on in each area and problem solve together,
- 11 versus inner silence, as well as create vertical
- 12 alignment in each of those organizations because we
- 13 had new managers at the top of those, as well as a
- 14 new director who was responsible for those areas. So
- 15 we needed to bring about the alignment in the
- 16 organization. And we did that overarching with our
- 17 management and human performance root cause.
- 18 You'll find -- as an addendum in that,
- 19 you'll find organizational and leadership plans that
- 20 were specifically developed for each of those areas.
- 21 And how those were developed were with the director,
- with the manager and a cross-section of employees in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 that vertical department who came together and said 2 what's going well, what's not going well, and what do 3 we need to do differently? And how we collected that data is we did focus groups and interview in those 4 5 areas on what are the key issues, we fed it back to 6 this team, and then that team created specific action 7 plans for their department on what we need to do to 8 move forward. And those are being looked at, those 9 are being worked. We have consultants who are 10 assigned to each of those areas who are working with 11 the managers and directors. 12 And again, just some of the other 13 things on there, just talking about some of the other interventions that are under those leadership plans 14 that we've done. We consistently sense and pulse 15 organizations. You won't find us at a desk at a 16 17 computer. You'll find us out in the site talking 18 with people all the time, what's up, what's going on, 19 what's happening. And oftentimes we are just 20 involved in the crisis of the moment or the stress of 21 the moment as you can imagine, when the organization 22 is going through the amount of change that we are and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 the stress and the work hours that people are on,

2 we're going to help deal with that in any way that we

3 can.

4 Okay. So I get done with all that and

5 what I say, and what I would expect you to say as

6 well, is "well, so what? That's nice. You've talked

7 about what you've done, put some things in place, but

8 what's some evidence that you can show us on this

9 soft issue of teamwork and alignment that we're

10 making some progress and that we're -- that what

11 you've done and what the senior leadership team has

12 put in place is making a difference?"

13 Let me go through a couple examples.

14 We have active involvement in plant work activities.

15 You've heard about our management observation, I've

- 16 told you about the meetings that we've had. The
- 17 managers and the directors are out in the plant with
- 18 their work team. Now, I can say -- and you'll find
- 19 this, what we've found consistently in our 4C
- 20 meetings and in the ROP meetings, "I never see my
- 21 manager." And that in some ways is true. They are
- in a lot of meetings because they are trying to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 develop their cohesiveness this way, and we're 2 working really hard on that in getting them out in 3 the field, out with the work group. But that's an area that we still need to be working on. We have cross-functional problem 6 solving and decision-making teams that have had a 7 proven track record. You look at your RSRB. We have 8 two teams that meet daily. Tell me they don't work 9 with some tough issues on the table every day. What's in restart, what's out, what's the best way to 11 approach this? And they have to look at it not only 12 from wearing their own hat as the design engineering manager, but they have to look at it on what's best for the site? So those are some proven activities where you see clear teamwork and alignment, and it's happening horizontally in the organization. We have our restart readiness 18 meetings. Those were pretty painful, but I can tell 19 you it wasn't a bad pain. It was a good pain because 20 we got the tough issues on the table. Lew said 21 there's 180 actions. And people had to come and look 22 eyeball to eyeball and say why am I ready to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 4
- 5

- 10

- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17

- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 restart? And it wasn't always comfortable to hear
- 2 that you're not ready or you need to do this or that,
- 3 but I can tell you -- and Jack sat in on those --
- 4 there was some healthy debate. And that debate was
- 5 expected in that team, and we certainly got it.
- 6 We've had mode restraint meetings,
- 7 and that was an effort that was led up by Mike Roder,
- 8 where we had that production team, the
- 9 cross-functional team who sat down and looked at all
- 10 the mode restraints and said what do we need to do to
- 11 get to mode six? So it was that cross-functional
- 12 team who initiated that moving first and looking at
- 13 that before we got to our restart readiness
- 14 meetings. Again, I just can't emphasize enough the
- 15 role that Mike Roder has stepped up in really leading
- 16 the management team at Davis-Besse.
- 17 They had to do -- and just when I put
- 18 contractor reduction, that's just another example of
- 19 one of the outcomes that the management team had to
- 20 wrestle with is how do we, to meet budget and look --
- 21 how do we reduce some of our contracts? We need to
- 22 move that work over to our employees who are there COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 all the time. How do we go about doing that? And
- 2 again, they had to wear the hat of the manager on
- 3 site and the leader on site, versus their individual
- 4 area in taking a look at where do we need to reduce,
- 5 who may need to shuffle some players because we need
- 6 more help in the outer organization than we need
- 7 here. So it was tough meetings, but the team came
- 8 together and made those decisions.
- 9 I think RHR assessment reinforced the
- 10 caliber of our leadership. We've made any changes
- 11 that we needed to make, but the players who were in
- 12 their position are the players who will be in their
- 13 position. They're competent and proven and with
- 14 developmental plans and actions that will set forth
- 15 as moving forward, you'll see that those are the
- 16 right people in the right place who have the
- 17 capability of aligning and developing teamwork within
- 18 their organization and working cross-functionally.
- 19 Lastly, I just want to end with
- 20 employee testimonies. As I said, we're out in the
- 21 plant. We talk with people all the time. We are in
- these meetings, so sometimes unsolicited, sometimes COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 solicited, we say, "well, okay. So what's different
- 2 here at Davis-Besse? Give us some examples of what
- 3 you see different." You get your mixed reviews, but
- 4 I can tell you that people say that it's a different
- 5 leadership team. "We see the difference. It feels
- 6 different here. I don't have any hesitancy in
- 7 bringing up issues," and that you hear that from our
- 8 managers, if you talk with them, as we constantly do
- 9 about how are you functioning as a team? It's
- 10 different than it was before. You know, as I said,
- 11 we're on a journey. They're working well together
- 12 now. Same with supervisors and same with our front
- 13 line staff. Any questions?
- 14 MR. MYERS: I was listening to Connie talking.
- 15 This is not a question I've shared with her, but it
- 16 sort of came up. If you look at working -- you
- 17 worked with Bill Canda Kanda at our -- and the senior
- 18 management of Perry plant, also at our Beaver Valley
- 19 station, was there a -- you had the opportunity and
- 20 worked some over here at Davis-Besse prior to the
- 21 event. Was the relation -- did you see a difference
- in the way you were utilized at the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 3 the management team's ability to work together. As I said earlier, I thought Perry was the strongest 4 5 management team. Then actually I would go to Beaver 6 Valley. That's because they had a strong aligned 7 senior management team there. The management team 8 was coming along, but they were willing to talk about 9 the tough issues dealing with those things. 10 Then we went to Davis-Besse. We did 11 an assessment of just November of last, and took a 12 look, and we had the managers. It was a culture 13 survey that we did with the managers and senior management on how well are we functioning together? 14
- 15 And the concrete data is we came out, and they
- 16 weren't. And their desired organization on how they
- 17 wanted to work together compared to how they saw
- 18 themselves today was diametrically opposed with where
- 19 they were and where they wanted to be. So they
- 20 weren't a cohesive team.
- 21 MR. GROBE: I sometimes lose track of time. Was
- that November of '02 or November of '01?
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

MS. LINCOLN: Yes. And there was clearly, I

2 would always say, there was clearly a difference in

1 MS. LINCOLN: November of '01.

2 MR. MYERS: Okay. Thank you, Connie. Any

3 questions?

4 MR. PASSEHL: Yes, I have a question. You

5 talked a little about your management observation

6 program, field and training observations. How do you

7 integrate that with your formal corrective action

8 program? If they identify an issue in the field do

9 you write a condition report, or is that something

10 separate?

- 11 MR. MYERS: We actually -- if you need a
- 12 condition report, and you're a manager in the field,
- 13 you write a condition report. So if you find a
- 14 condition, you write a condition report. You don't
- 15 write a -- so as part of the management observation,
- 16 if you find a condition, you write a CR. But a lot
- 17 of times we find things where, coaching, you know,
- 18 prejob briefs, things like that, where we saw they
- 19 weren't doing, we'd write a CR. But if coaching is
- 20 involved, we're not, you know. But it could result
- 21 in a CR.
- MR. FAST: It's incorporated in the observation COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 program, so you have to ask -- you have to actually
- 2 ask that question is this something that then
- 3 requires a condition report because it requires some
- 4 action or follow-up? So if it's a coaching in the
- 5 field for a behavior, it doesn't require a condition
- 6 report. However, if we found a process problem that
- 7 needs to be documented and then formally corrected,
- 8 we could use a correction report.
- 9 MR. PASSEHL: Thank you.
- 10 MS. LIPA: Just to follow up a little bit more
- 11 on Dave's question, would the results of your
- 12 management observation, do you trend those, and does
- 13 that trend then become entered into the corrective
- 14 action program?
- 15 MR. MYERS: We would enter into collective
- 16 significance. We might enter into corrective action
- 17 if we saw a negative trend. In other words, we would
- 18 do that, but look for those trends.
- 19 MS. LIPA: Have you done any of that?
- 20 MR. FAST: I don't believe so.
- 21 MR. GROBE: Bill, do your folks look at the
- results of the observation program? COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. PEARCE: That is one of the things that we
- 2 are looking at overall. But the observation program
- 3 is, in my belief, is starting to take hold now, and
- 4 we'll be digging more into that. And truly as we
- 5 start moving towards core load and some of those
- 6 things, it's going to give us more of an opportunity
- 7 to oversee and try to make some tie between behavior,
- 8 look at why the behavior is like it is. We'll
- 9 probably look at the observation program and see if
- 10 it was trying to correct that.
- 11 MR. WRIGHT: One question here. Oftentimes -- I
- 12 think it leads a little bit to what you're saying.
- 13 Oftentimes when a manager is out in the field, if
- 14 you're with an individual and the manager identifies
- 15 an issue, sometimes you could end up with two
- 16 separate pieces. One is the physical condition that
- 17 the person identified; the second being why didn't
- 18 the individual I was with identify what I saw? Is
- 19 that captured in both places? Do you write or put
- 20 together two documents, one is "I need to fix the
- 21 piece of equipment that was deficient or the
- 22 condition that was -- as well as look into why didn't COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 the individual identify that?"
- 2 MR. MYERS: Right.
- 3 MR. WRIGHT: Is that done that way, or how is
- 4 that handled?
- 5 MR. MYERS: As part of your management
- 6 observation, if you found a material condition
- 7 problem and you identified it you'd note it in the --
- 8 either write a CR or work request on top of that,
- 9 whichever document you needed to generate;
- 10 MR. PEARCE: But Geoff's question, you'd also
- 11 coach the individual. That's really what it's all
- 12 about is management out there interacting with
- 13 employees, setting standards, coaching behaviors.
- 14 What's significance -- supposed to be significant
- 15 about the trend program that we've had asked, I think
- 16 it's an important point, is then you go look for
- 17 trend and say across the organization do we see --
- 18 are we having to coach a lot of people that they're
- 19 not wearing their protective equipment, and those
- 20 types of issues, and then take some corrective action
- 21 across the board of that issue.
- MR. WRIGHT: Thank you. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. MYERS: We would mark that as a coach, why
- 2 didn't the employee do that?
- 3 MR. DYER: Lew, a question for Connie, a
- 4 clarification. You referred to the senior management
- 5 team, the managers, the supervisors and that. Just
- 6 referring back to the organization chart, on the
- 7 senior management team, what group of individuals is
- 8 that?
- 9 MS. LINCOLN: That's Lew, that's Randy, Bob Shrouder
- 10 Shrauder, Mike Stevens, Jim Powers. Those are
- 11 directors and Lew.
- 12 MR. DYER: And the senior management review team
- 13 is? That's them?
- 14 MS. LINCOLN: That's the senior management team.
- 15 MR. DYER: Then the managers are below them?
- 16 MS. LINCOLN: Right. Those are the heads of the
- 17 departments.
- 18 MR. DYER: What involvement would, say, Bill
- 19 Pearce's organization, the quality oversight, and
- 20 Gary Lidick's Leidich's organization of nuclear engineering and
- 21 support, how do they integrate into these reviews?
- MS. LINCOLN: Well, one is Jim Powers is a COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 member of the senior management team, so he is the
- 2 person who is responsible for the engineering
- 3 organization. So he's directly involved. He is a
- 4 member of that senior management team. And actually,
- 5 Bill does attend the sessions with the senior
- 6 management team, and I can tell you, he brings great
- 7 value and a different perspective and asking
- 8 sometimes the tough questions of the conscience of
- 9 that team. So Bill has been involved to date with
- 10 the senior management team when we have sessions with
- 11 that team.
- 12 MR. SAUNDERS: He's independent. Bill reports
- 13 to me and to the board.
- 14 MS. LINCOLN: But we think he adds value so we
- 15 appreciate his input.
- 16 MR. MYERS: Okay. So we talked about a lot of
- 17 things. What you heard, I hope, is that a lot of
- 18 activities that we have been doing, some of them
- 19 first part of last year. So we've been taking a lot
- 20 of actions.
- 21 And the next area that I'd like to
- talk about is the final building block that we're COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 working on, the management committee areas, the
- 2 individuals themselves. You know, going into this,
- 3 I've heard a lot of discussion about us compared to
- 4 other stations and 350 station [other IMC0350 stations]. I feel,
- 5 from a management standpoint right now, you know, I'm not --
- 6 I think our strength will be and it will be measured
- 7 by the relationship between our employees and the
- 8 managers and the senior management team. I feel
- 9 pretty good; I'm a pretty seasoned manager. And
- 10 Connie was talking about our directors. Our
- 11 directors are all seasoned. They're all seasoned
- 12 managers, seasoned leaders. There's some basic
- 13 differences that I feel -- I'm not afraid to walk
- 14 into the shops and I'm not afraid to bring our
- 15 employees down or you down or anyone down. That's
- 16 not to say everything is perfect, but we feel good
- 17 about some of the communications with our employees.
- 18 That being said, let me go into the employee
- 19 commitment area.
- 20 The employee commitment area, first
- 21 thing that we've done there is we've evaluated our
- supervisors. We don't have a supervisor in place we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 2 have supervisors that we have developmental plans 3 for, because we do. And the developmental plan is 4 something that we have for all of our supervisors all 5 the time. Some people want us to get SRO licenses, 6 some want us to get other things. We have one guy at 7 the Perry plant working to get his degree. So 8 anyway, so we work on those developmental plans for 9 our supervisors and our managers all the time. 10 We've completed the case study with 11 all of our employees. That's not, "well, we do a 12 case study." That's not what we did. We went over 13 this event in great details and spent half the morning with each and every person assigned. And 14 15 then we went over the standards in the department, 16 and we also looked at how each and every group --17 and we did it on a group level -- could have 18 contributed to this Davis-Besse head issue, how they 19 could have prevented it, what could you have done? 20 And at the end of the day, to make sure that we had a 21 clear understanding, we had a test for understanding
- for each and every employee. So that's the basis COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 don't believe in. That's not to say that we don't

1 there.

2 We provided the supervisors with	
3 refresher training in Leadership in Action. Not only	
4 just the supervisors; we've done it for managers and	
5 senior managers also. We provided the supervisors	
6 training on safety conscious work environment for all	
7 of our managers. That's been done. We've	
8 strengthened our individual ownership and commitme	nt.
9 Our engineering rigor is not something	
10 we started on yesterday. We had an engineering	
11 review board in place at our other two plants for a	
12 long time. And that's the purpose of that board, is	
13 to make sure that the it's a quality check to make	
14 sure that the quality of the second check, peer	
15 check, as you call it, to make sure that the quality	
16 of the engineering information that we're putting out	
17 is good. We didn't have that at Davis-Besse. We've	
18 had that since we created the building blocks.	
19 Operability decision making, that's	
20 training we've done with our operators and our	
21 engineers to ensure that we knew how we were	
22 teaching operability issues correctly. That's	

 teaching operability issues correctly. That's COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 complete. We trained over 200 people in that area.
- 2 Operator license responsibility
- 3 training. That's complete, right, Randy?
- 4 MR. FAST: Yes -- or the last crew may be done
- 5 this week, actually.
- 6 MR. MYERS: I think it is this week. So that's
- 7 complete with all our operators. Shift manager
- 8 command and control responsibilities. We've now sat
- 9 down with all of our employees at all of our plants
- 10 and at corporate and made sure that everyone
- 11 understood shift manager's responsibilities.
- 12 The town hall meetings, the 4C
- 13 meetings. There were 500 people there. there is an
- 14 independent person that comes in and meets with the
- 15 team before I do so if they're afraid to bring an
- 16 issue up to me, they can bring it up and present
- 17 their issues as a group. It's not an individual's
- 18 issues. What's really surprising to me now and a
- 19 very big change from what I saw when I first got
- 20 there, is I would come in with this list of questions
- 21 and go through them. And it was amazing the types of
- questions, first of all, how they've changed now.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 But what's more amazing is people stand up and say,
- 2 "well, that was my question." I did hear that. Just
- 3 about every question, you go monitor it in the room,
- 4 somebody will say, "oh, that was my question." I
- 5 consider that an important step.
- 6 Participation in monthly all-hands
- 7 meetings. We have tried that. We got a lot of
- 8 feedback, came out of the 4C and town hall meetings.
- 9 People were getting things out of the newspaper, so
- 10 what we try to do is when we have a meeting of this
- 11 type or a public meeting, we're trying to make sure
- 12 that we communicate it to the employees first. For
- 13 example, I think the day before we came here, our
- 14 employees were receiving some information about this
- 15 meeting.
- 16 We stengthened our questioning
- 17 attitude. If you go look at our restart readiness
- 18 review board meetings, that's something that's normal
- 19 at our other two sites, but wasn't normal at
- 20 Davis-Besse. It is now.
- 21 We have a standard format for prejob
- briefings that's in place all through our sites now.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 And then we've made our decision-making nuclear 2 operating procedure a nuclear operating procedure for 3 the entire sites. And we're using that every day. 4 In my mind, that process, you know, I was here --5 that process got started at Perry when I was here for 6 an enforcement conference, and it was a systematic 7 way to go through troubleshooting and decision making 8 at our plants when we run into issues. Get a plan, 9 type it up, so it's handed off well, we understand 10 it. 11 The other night we had one where we 12 were looking at an issue we had, and Randy led the 13 team. They came in, 4:30 in the morning they called 14 all of us, the entire senior management team, on the 15 phone, they went through the options. We chose the 16 option. One of options was to do nothing, but that 17 wasn't a good option. We said, "no, not going to do 18 that. It's going to take us two or three days, but 19 we're going to go fix this problem. And here's the 20 most likely candidates," and we went through that. 21 And when we walked away from that 4:30 in the morning 22 telephone call, we had a consistent message on how we

 telephone call, we had a consistent message on how we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 were going to go forward. Decision making is
- 2 important.
- 3 Implement our operator leadership
- 4 plan. That's well on the way, and Randy can talk
- 5 about that later.
- 6 Requalification of all root cause
- 7 evaluators. We took every root cause evaluator and
- 8 we did qualifications. We've now trained over a
- 9 hundred people -- retrained. So we have a good core
- 10 of competent root cause people.
- 11 With that, I'd like to turn it over to
- 12 Bill Pearce to talk about our safety conscious work
- 13 environment.
- 14 MR. PEARCE: Thank you, Lew.
- 15 MR. GROBE: Bill, before you get started,
- 16 it's -- we're about a third of the way through the
- 17 slides and nearly 50 percent of the way through the
- 18 time we allotted for this meeting. That's not a
- 19 hard-and-fast time that we're going to end, but -- we
- 20 can certainly extend it if that's what's desired, but
- 21 we do need to take a lunch break. I was just looking
- over your presentation. It looks to me like you're COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 going to cover about eight or nine slides. Is that
- 2 something that you want to do --
- 3 MR. PEARCE: I think I can do it, Jack -- and in
- 4 fact, that's what I was going to tell you is I've
- 5 covered this in a couple public meetings. This is
- 6 just to refresh everyone today so that we can go over
- 7 some of the monitoring areas later on in the
- 8 presentation, so I'm going to keep it at a high
- 9 level.
- 10 MR. GROBE: Good. Okay.
- 11 MR. PEARCE: Thank you. What I want to describe
- 12 is the safety conscious work environment and how
- 13 we're dealing with those at Davis-Besse and how we're
- 14 looking at them, and we've put together this picture.
- 15 And what it depicts is four columns and -- that
- 16 support the safety conscious work environment. And
- 17 it's founded in the basic principles, and of course,
- 18 those principles are anchored in the Leadership in
- 19 Action. All supervisors get the training on the
- 20 basic principles before they can become supervisors.
- 21 So we know that we've got that in place and it will
- stay in place.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 2 just one at a time, and then we'll go through and 3 tell you the actions that we're taking. 4 The first pillar is management support 5 and worker confidence, and then the second pillar is 6 the corrective action program or the normal problem 7 resolution process. The third pillar is the 8 alternate problem resolution process or the employees concern program. And the fourth pillar is the 9 10 methods to detect and prevent retaliation, or the forward-looking issue about safety conscious work 11 12 environment, and we call it the safety conscious work environment review team. It's a team we put together 13 to deal with that issue. Next slide, please. 14 15 And the management support and worker 16 confidence column, we've issued a FENOC policy -- we talked earlier about that -- from Bob on safety 17
- 18 conscious work environment, what our expectations
- 19 are. All employees were taught at all three stations
- 20 on that policy, were trained in the policy. Lew just
- 21 talked about his -- this is the 4C meetings I'm
- talking about here. The site vice president met with COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

The four pillars, I'll describe them

- 1 400 employees -- and he said it's over 500 now, but
- 2 I know that it's over 400 -- in groups of 15 or so,
- 3 to reinforce management support.
- 4 Now, what's important about this
- 5 concept is Lew's a busy guy. I guarantee you, he's a
- 6 busy guy. He works a tremendous amount of hours.
- 7 He's spending four or five hours a week meeting with
- 8 a group of 15 employees to get a message across to
- 9 them. And it's primarily aimed at this: Making sure
- 10 that the employees can see that Lew is a person, that
- 11 what he cares about, what he values -- and one of the
- 12 things he always goes over at that meeting is safety
- 13 conscious work environment and that he wants to have
- 14 issues brought forward if they can't be resolved,
- 15 bring them to him. Those are the messages that he
- 16 transmits in that meeting. It's a highly important
- 17 thing we're doing. He spends a lot of effort getting
- 18 it done, and it's about this column in the safety
- 19 conscious work environment.
- 20 We've trained all managers and
- 21 supervisors on safety conscious work environment. We
- brought in some experts in that area to do case study COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 training with our managers and supervisors. It was
- 2 good training. Everyone went through it. I attended
- 3 it, Lew attended it. We have all been through it.
- 4 We also started training all the operators -- not
- 5 just the supervisors, but all the operators on safety
- 6 conscious work environment. And we're in the middle
- 7 -- in the midst of doing that. I think we're in the
- 8 last session of that. And so that's where we are in
- 9 that first column.
- 10 The second column is the corrective
- 11 action process. I'm not going to talk about this a
- 12 lot either since we've talked about this at multiple
- 13 public meetings, where we are, the actions that we're
- 14 going to take, and a lot of that's done now. We're
- 15 in the implementation. We've done the study, we
- 16 figured out what we want to do, we're now
- 17 implementing, we're getting a new process in place.
- 18 We've got to do good change management as we
- 19 implement the new changes. Although they're not
- 20 huge, there are some new ones. As we'll implement
- 21 that, we have to do good change management to make
- sure our employees well understand how to do use the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 process and it still fits their needs and takes a 2 little feedback. But I believe that the new process 3 will be good. It's going to serve our needs. It's as good as any in the industry, from our research. 4 5 The third part is employee concern 6 program, the third column. The program became 7 effective in December of 2002, the new program. 8 There was a program in place before. We've 9 strengthened it. The new program went in place last 10 December. We benchmarked other plants, looked at 11 what they were doing. Millstone, Diablo Canyon, San 12 Onofre and the NMC; some of the NMC plants were 13 looked at to understand how they were doing it. And 14 our model is around that. It reports directly to me, 15 and -- which means it's outside the line management 16 at the plant, and so that was a way to strengthen it. 17 Protection of confidentiality. We've 18 got a process in place now to ensure that the 19 confidentiality is maintained when it's requested or 20 required. Sometimes employees have reasons to want 21 the process to be confidential, and so we've got that 22 in place. We brought in four independent COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 investigators, and they're professional
- 2 investigators. And that's important to try to
- 3 strengthen the types of investigations, the
- 4 independence of the investigators. In the past we
- 5 used management folks to do that, but -- and it gave
- 6 our employees a feeling of doubt about whether things
- 7 were really being investigated to the depth and get
- 8 to the real issues and that type of thing. And I've
- 9 gotten quite a bit of feedback, mostly to the
- 10 positive -- by far, I would say to the positive, that
- 11 they appreciate the independence of the
- 12 investigators, they think good investigations are
- 13 being done.
- 14 And the fourth column is --
- 15 MR. GROBE: Before you go on to the fourth
- 16 pillar, the employee concerns program, I know that
- 17 you were beginning to monitor a number of different
- 18 performance indicators and benchmarking those
- 19 performance indicators. Where do you stand on that?
- 20 Do you have a set of performance indicators for the
- 21 ECP?
- MR. PEARCE: Yes, I do, Jack, and this afternoon COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 we'll talk about that. That's what we're going to
- 2 talk about.
- 3 MR. PASSEHL: Just another question. How do you
- 4 advertise your employee concerns program?
- 5 MR. PEARCE: Marketing is a big facet of it, and
- 6 one of the ways that we're doing it -- of course, we
- 7 trained everybody on safety conscious work
- 8 environment, and that was a marketing tool in that
- 9 regard for the employee concerns program. Also, the
- 10 employee concerns program manager goes out and
- 11 attends -- we have morning tailboard sessions and
- 12 working line organizations, and he picks a couple of
- 13 those a week and attends them and talks in the
- 14 meetings about our program, what it's about, you
- 15 know, takes feedback; and he actually records some of
- 16 that data, as well as his monitoring points.
- 17 MR. PASSEHL: And where is their office located
- 18 on site?
- 19 MR. PEARCE: It's located in the training
- 20 building.
- 21 MR. PASSEHL: Okay.
- MR. PEARCE: And the fourth column is the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 methods to detect and prevent retaliation. And this
- 2 is a review team and it's a concept, was kind of what
- 3 we started with, but we got it in place. And we
- 4 charged this team to look forward at pending actions
- 5 dealing with people. And that's where we're getting
- 6 a lot of the -- if we get issues with harassment,
- 7 intimidation, retaliation or discrimination, we get
- 8 those kind of issues, that's generally how they come
- 9 about, is we're dealing with our folks over some type
- 10 of discipline issues or something like that. So
- 11 that's where we put this team to look at. Any time
- 12 anyone is going to do any level of discipline at the
- 13 plant or we're going to make some changes, we run
- 14 those changes through this team. And it's made up of
- 15 top level managers. The directors are on the team --
- 16 Randy is on the team; and also, the legal department
- 17 is on the team; HR people, Fred attends a lot of
- 18 them. And so we review. And the purpose that we're
- 19 reviewing for is to make sure there's no harassment,
- 20 intimidation, retaliation or discrimination. Are we
- 21 being fair? Are we doing the right thing? Why are
- we doing this discipline? Might the person be COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

involved in some type of protected activity that we
 need to look at to make sure it's not going on. So
 that's why we've got the people on the team that we
 do.

5 I'll give you an example of the next

6 one. It's the example I've been using about the

7 contractor reduction effort. We had this team look

8 at that before we got -- we were going to reduce

9 contractors toward the end of last year. Before we

10 did that, we had the team look through the contracts

- 11 of our vendors. You know, the people -- we'll hire
- 12 some company to work for us, and they bring in people
- 13 and then we say okay, we need to cut so many people.
- 14 Well, we had this team go look at their contracts
- 15 with us to determine what methodology were they going
- 16 to use in the force reduction. Was it, for instance,
- 17 last in, first out? That's a type of reduction
- 18 policy that's nondiscriminatory. If you're the last
- 19 guy to be hired, you're the first one out. That's a
- 20 seniority-based system. And there's several methods
- 21 that are utilized. So the team looked at the methods
- that the contractors were going to use to make sure COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that we weren't going to use any types or any systems
- 2 to reduce force that might be perceived as
- 3 discriminatory for some reason. They reviewed the
- 4 results. We did exit interviews -- and that was a
- 5 recommendation. We did exit interviews for each
- 6 employee that was reduced, and they were asked in
- 7 that did they have any concerns? And of course, the
- 8 team reviewed the results of that. So I think it's a
- 9 good thing.
- 10 We're trying to understand and get
- 11 better at looking forward, staying on the front side
- 12 of it, rather than having to react to when someone
- 13 has had something that they believe is some type of
- 14 discrimination or harassment happen to them. We're
- 15 trying to get in front of those issues. And I
- 16 believe that we've had some success already with the
- 17 team. Like I said, they look at every time we
- 18 discipline anyone, the manager takes it to the team
- 19 and goes over with the team what he intends to do and
- 20 why and what the issues are around it. So I think
- 21 it's a good thing and I think it's going to give us
- 22 some payback.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 103
- 1 And that's my presentation, unless you
- 2 have any questions.
- 3 MR. GROBE: I had a question. I believe it's
- 4 probably over a month ago I read the charter for the
- 5 safety conscious work environment review team, and
- 6 the charter was a bit broader than what you just
- 7 described. It also included kind of continual
- 8 assessment, benchmarking and advice regarding the
- 9 safety conscious work environment. Is that still
- 10 part of --
- 11 MR. PEARCE: That's still part of the chart charter.
- 12 MR. GROBE: Okay. Other questions?
- 13 MS. LIPA: This will probably be a good time to
- 14 take our break then, unless it disrupts the flow. So
- 15 what we should do is be back at five minutes to one
- 16 so we can get started promptly at one o'clock.
- 17 MR. DEAN: Before you break, I have one
- 18 question.
- 19 MS. LIPA: Go ahead, Bill.
- 20 MR. DEAN: Bill, on your slide regarding
- 21 management support and worker confidence, you
- indicated that you're in the process of training the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 operators, including training operators on safety 2 conscious work environment. I assume that was just 3 the operations staff. What about the rest of the 4 organization? Are there plans to get to the 5 maintenance and engineeering organizations as well? MR. PEARCE: We trained -- we have been training 7 everyone on safety conscious work environment. In 8 fact, a case study had a piece on it. But we wanted 9 to give the operation group the same level of 10 training that we gave the managers and supervisors, 11 with the case studies, and so we've given -- we've 12 chosen the operators to give a more higher level of 13 training than we did the general population of the plant. But we have trained everyone in safety 14 15 conscious work environment. We've discussed it. 16 We've discussed it in a lot of forums, too. In fact, 17 you heard us talk about that several times during 18 this meeting today where, if you look at, you know, 19 they talk about training of something and then all of 20 a sudden you see safety conscious work environment. 21 And we've taken every opportunity that we could to 22 add it on to different things that we've done to keep

6

COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 reinforcing the concept that it's important to us,
- 2 it's important for us -- for them to know that we
- 3 value it, and we just continue to try to market it
- 4 and give information on it.
- 5 MR. MYERS: I went to a couple hours of training
- 6 the other day in one of our engineering areas on the
- 7 safety conscious work environment policy, on the
- 8 safety culture policy and the command and control
- 9 policy we put out. And the meeting that I attended
- 10 and sat through was in the engineering area. But
- 11 we've done that for all three plants and our
- 12 corporate office also. So that's been done
- 13 consistently; that training has been done
- 14 consistently with all of sites.
- 15 MR. DEAN: The only other question I had related
- 16 to the employee concerns program, and maybe it's a
- 17 little too early to tell since it's really a new
- 18 program that only became effective the end of the
- 19 year. Has there been any observations regarding
- 20 through put or the amount of activity that the
- 21 employee concerns program has generated as opposed to
- the previous ombudsman approach?
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- MR. PEARCE: Yes. I've got that data, and I'll 2 present that this afternoon as part of the monitoring 3 part of --MR. DEAN: Thanks, Bill. That's all I've got. MS. LIPA: Okay. Thank you. So we'll resume 6 again at 1:00. (Whereupon, a recess was had.) MS. LIPA: We'll go ahead and begin the session. 10 We plan to go from one to three with FirstEnergy's 11 presentation and questions, and then done by three 12 with that part of it, and then we'll start the public 13 question-and-answer period. We'll take a short break 14 at three and then start the public participation a 15 little bit after three. So that's the plan. Go 16 ahead. 17 MR. FAST: Thank you, Christine. Good 18 afternoon. My name is Randy Fast, and I'm the 19 Davis-Besse plant manager. 20 What I'm here today to talk about is 21 anchoring the changes in safety culture for 22 operations, and I'm just going to mention a couple of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1

4

5

7

8

- 1 things. One, I know we want to get through a lot of
- 2 information here so I'm just going to provide a
- 3 high-level view, but I wanted to identify that
- 4 there's direct linkage from a root cause that we did
- 5 at operations back to our overall root cause, and a
- 6 lot of the things that we're doing are a subset of
- 7 really what came out of our overall root cause. But
- 8 there is that direct linkage.
- 9 One of the things we want to establish
- 10 is very clearly site-wide commitment to safe plant
- 11 operation. Bob and Lew both talked about our overall
- 12 commitment for safe operation. We really believe
- 13 that operations, the best of the best overall are
- 14 operationally focused and led by a strong operations
- 15 team. As part of our operations leadership team and
- 16 our overall plan for improvement, we have a
- 17 continuous improvement culture that's really always
- 18 looking at the way we're doing business and the
- 19 things that we're doing to improve the way we do
- 20 business, and that is part of our operations
- 21 leadership plan. And I think it's a mantra that will
- serve us well in operations and being complacent or COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 never being satisfied. We're always moving forward.
- 2 Part of what you have to do is really
- 3 drive things through a training process, and we do
- 4 have two license classes that are in the pipeline.
- 5 We have several of our senior reactor operators in
- 6 rotation of assignment. Operations took a leadership
- 7 role in the development of the 9118 [Generic Letter 91-18]
- 8 training that we've provided to all of our senior reactor
- 9 operators, but as well as our engineering folks, so
- 10 that we understand clearly operability concerns for
- 11 our equipment.
- 12 We talked about operations having all
- 13 of our folks have safety conscious work environment
- 14 because they are out at the plant seven days a week,
- 15 24 hours a day all the time, and they're there in the
- 16 presence of the work force.
- 17 One of the things we talked about was
- 18 the nuclear operating procedure for decision making,
- 19 and we have been using that most recently. In fact,
- 20 I brought some examples, ones I can share with you
- 21 later. But those are, I think, improvements overall
- in our operations focus.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Leadership in Action, operations has
- 2 taken a key role in developing operations leadership.
- 3 And I'll give you some specific examples. The shift
- 4 manager, which is the senior licensed person at the
- 5 station, and as Lew had talked about, the
- 6 identification of his roles and responsibilities had
- 7 a lot of administrative burden, and we examined that
- 8 burden, reduced that burden, carved out an actual
- 9 office for the individual that provided a place where
- 10 the plant staff could go and talk through any issues.
- 11 But our expectations -- and I believe they're very
- 12 clear -- is that the shift manager be visible in the
- 13 work force and in the workplace, out reinforcing
- 14 standards, adding value. And I have some specific
- 15 examples where our shift managers have improved
- 16 processes by being out.
- 17 We had some discussion of the
- 18 observation program, the deep drain work. One of our
- 19 shift managers was monitoring a job, the unpacking of
- 20 a valve and being able to examine the physical
- 21 condition within the stuffing box. He saw that the
- 22 lighting was fairly poor, the guys were using COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 flashlights. He said, "Hey, I think we can get some
- 2 fiber optic equipment that will actually be able to
- 3 do a lot better examination, as well as some
- 4 additional tooling," and we went -- he actually went
- 5 and bought the stuff. And within about 24 hours we
- 6 were able to implement a process improvement that
- 7 really helped mechanical maintenance. So I think our
- 8 staff are appreciating the contribution that our
- 9 operations leadership are providing.
- 10 We have instituted a benchmarking
- 11 program, and all of our crews have been out to
- 12 benchmark, most notably Progress Energy, Entergy, and
- 13 Exelon, in looking at the way that they have focused
- 14 operationally.
- 15 The next item I was going to talk
- 16 about were measures to prevent recurrence. And as we
- 17 talked about, we're anchoring or institutionlizing
- 18 our expectations and our safety culture supporting
- 19 policies, programs and procedures. One of the things
- 20 we have seen really a lot of improvement in the
- 21 quality of oversight and the intrusiveness of quality
- 22 coming and questioning the operation staff about what COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 we're doing, how we're doing it, why we're doing it.
- 2 And we appreciate that, and I believe it's adding

3 value.

- 4 And then we'll continue to monitor
- 5 our safety culture. It's -- I feel pretty good about
- 6 where we are. I feel that Ops understands where they
- 7 are, and I think our overall plan will continue to
- 8 mature to establish the standards at the shift
- 9 manager level.
- 10 Lastly, our FirstEnergy chief
- 11 executive officer, Pete Burke Burg, has a personal
- 12 commitment that each shift manager meet with him
- 13 prior to restart one-on-one so that Pete can have
- 14 that open and honest dialogue to ensure that his
- 15 expectations are satisfied and that the role and the
- 16 responsibilities of the shift manager is clear. I
- 17 think that's a tremendous commitment by Pete, and I
- 18 know that it will be value added for our shift
- 19 managers.
- 20 That's really all I had to prepare.
- 21 If there's no questions, I'll turn it over next to
- Fred Giese. He's our manager of FirstEnergy Nuclear COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Operating Company human resources.
- 2 MR. GIESE: Thank you, Randy. I'm speaking to
- 3 page 28 in your slides. As Randy said, I am the --
- 4 and Bob Saunders earlier said -- I am the manager of
- 5 human resources for FENOC, and I am new at the
- 6 position. Not only am I new at the position, it's a
- 7 newly created position, and it was created with a
- 8 desire to have somebody in place, a senior HR kind of
- 9 guy, who helped with the three HR sites -- three HR
- 10 departments in the various sites, to develop some
- 11 consistency across the fleet and also act as a
- 12 coordinator between the corporation and the FENOC
- 13 organization.
- 14 I am the owner of the leadership
- 15 development process, and we talked a lot about that
- 16 in lots of different ways. Underneath the umbrella
- 17 of that process is the Leadership in Action courses,
- 18 the Ownership For Excellence, which is a performance
- 19 review process.
- 20 Let's talk about some of the things
- 21 that we've done to -- some of the actions we've
- taken, some of the improvements we've made. As a COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 part of the Ownership for Excellence and the
- 2 Leadership in Action, we have added two new
- 3 competencies which Lew and others spoke to earlier
- 4 on, which is nuclear safety consciousness and nuclear
- 5 professionalism. We have anchored those competencies
- 6 in our performance review program or Ownership For
- 7 Excellence, and they are not only being defined as
- 8 part of the competencies that we look for all
- 9 employees, but they are being measured as part of the
- 10 performance review process. And that will be done
- 11 this year as a part of an element of the reviews for
- 12 the prior year.
- 13 Lew spoke to refresher training in
- 14 these two areas. Let's talk about the impact. These
- 15 were six-hour courses where we sat down with all the
- 16 folks that were trained and spent six hours talking
- 17 about these two characteristics, these two
- 18 competencies. So it was not a brief conversation
- 19 kind of thing. It was an intensive amount of time,
- 20 and very completely discussed. We also brought in
- 21 our HR industrial psychologist to help assess the
- 22 capabilities of our supervisors -- the supervisors, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 managers and above, including the senior FENOC
- 2 management team. All of us have gone through this
- 3 process. And Connie talked to some of that. And
- 4 both Lew and Connie said that -- and I absolutely
- 5 concur that we feel that we now have the right people
- 6 in the right places. And we are doing the things we
- 7 need to do to support those folks, where needed, with
- 8 individual development plans. And the individual
- 9 development plans will be in place for all of our
- 10 supervisors and above at Davis-Besse within the next
- 11 couple weeks. The target date is February 15th.
- 12 We have, as I said a couple moments
- 13 ago, we have anchored these competencies of nuclear
- 14 professionalism and nuclear safety culture in our
- 15 performance review program, and we've reinforced that
- 16 a number of ways, as we've talked about it today, and
- 17 what we're trying to do, and get people's attention
- 18 and what the focus of this business is, as Lew has
- 19 said, and Bill and others. I'm not going to spend a
- 20 lot more time.
- 21 What I'd like to do is introduce Sonja
- Haber, who is an expert that we brought in to help us COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 evaluate the safety culture at Davis-Besse. And if
- 2 you have no further -- if you don't have any
- 3 questions, I'll turn it over to Sonja.
- 4 MR. DYER: Fred, I have one question, and that
- 5 is how are you proposing to measure these two new

6 attributes?

- 7 MR. GIESE: It's going to be part of the
- 8 Ownership for Excellence, which is the review
- 9 process, the performance review process. And I'm
- 10 going to look for Randy and some others to give me a
- 11 little help here --
- 12 MR. DYER: They seem rather subjective, from my
- 13 perspective.
- 14 MR. FAST: There are some very specific
- 15 attributes that, as we developed these competencies,
- 16 we looked at what were the enablers for those? An
- 17 enabler for safety consciousness will be training.
- 18 There's an element there. We focused on getting our
- 19 folks qualified and trained for the work that they
- 20 do. So we have rating sheets. In fact, there are
- 21 two rating sheets for each competency, so probably
- somewheres around 10 to 12 specific attributes, and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 in one of three categories: it does not meet
- 2 expectations, meets expectations, or exceeds
- 3 expectations. So there's, as you go through each one
- 4 of the attributes, an individual is rated on those.
- 5 I performed that assessment for the folks that work
- 6 for me and --
- 7 MR. DYER: So you set expectations for these?
- 8 MR. FAST: Absolutely.
- 9 MR. MYERS: Absolutely.
- 10 MR. DYER: Okay.
- 11 DR. HABER: Good afternoon. Thanks, Fred. I'm
- 12 Sonja Haber. As was mentioned, we were asked to come
- 13 in and do an independent evaluation of safety culture
- 14 at Davis-Besse.
- 15 What I'd like to do today is to
- 16 present to you a little bit of background on the
- 17 development of the methodology that we're using, the
- 18 premise and the characteristics of safety culture
- 19 that we're looking at, what we will review with
- 20 Davis-Besse, how we will review it and, of course,
- 21 what the outcomes of the methodology will be.
- 22 I'll tell you a little bit about the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 background. We don't have to review here the human
- 2 performance issues that have occurred across the
- 3 nuclear industry, not only in the United States, but
- 4 across the world. As a consequence of those back in
- 5 the late 1980s, the United States Nuclear Regulatory
- 6 Agency Commission actually implemented a very large research
- 7 project, at that time looking at the influence of
- 8 organization and management factors on safety
- 9 performance. And I was integrally involved with that
- 10 project for many years. And the project basically
- 11 attempted to develop a methodology to assess those
- 12 influences, look at methods that could measure them,
- 13 and then look at the resulting outcomes with respect
- 14 perhaps to a regulatory framework.
- 15 A lot of the work that was done during
- 16 that project is documented within the USNRC
- 17 documentation. In the mid-1990s, the USNRC basically
- 18 stopped the research, or it came to an end before it
- 19 really ever implemented it in a regulatory
- 20 framework. We had conducted some pilot work in U.S.
- 21 plants and some other organizations. At that time
- the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, which is the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 equivalent of the USNRC for the licensees in Canada,
- 2 decided that they were interested in the methodology
- 3 and decided to pursue it. And we were asked to
- 4 review the methodology, see if it needed to be
- 5 modified or adapted for the Canadian facility and
- 6 then we actually conducted over the next few years
- 7 the methodology of benchmarking their licensees using
- 8 this particular application. And that projet project just
- 9 recently ended.
- 10 During this time of this development
- 11 from the start of the USNRC work through the Canadian
- 12 work, the methodology has had some modification, not
- 13 a great deal. As you'll see as I describe, a lot of
- 14 the methods are not that unusual. But we also had an
- 15 opportunity to be working in countries of the former
- 16 Soviet Union with Soviet-designed reactors, and we
- 17 had an opportunity through some of our visits there
- 18 to implement aspects of the methodology in those
- 19 plants as well.
- 20 And finally, we've been involved with
- 21 the International Atomic Energy Agency in some of
- their recent work in safety culture. In particular, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 I've been involved in implementing and developing 2 guidelines for the assessment of safety culture, as 3 well as on some evaluations of safety culture at different nuclear installations around the world. 4 5 So the method that I'm going to talk 6 about today really has been through an iterative 7 process. It's been through a lot of peer review. 8 It's been used in different countries, different 9 cultures, different types of facilities. And I think 10 it brings to the table a lot of what people agree on 11 as to what's important with safety culture. 12 The premise of the methodology is that 13 safety culture exists in an organizational context. And what I mean by that is you can look at culture in 14 many different mediums or contexts; and here we're 15 16 looking at the organization. You can look at culture 17 in a societal context; you can look at it in an 18 individual context. We're looking at it with respect 19 to the organization of interest. 20 If you do that, it's helpful to think

- 21 about Edgar Schein's model of culture. And I bring
- it up. It's one that the International Atomic Energy COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Agency is using as a frame of reference because it's
- 2 helpful in understanding what you can assess when you
- 3 talk about culture. Schein basically argues that
- 4 there are three components to culture, and I'll just
- 5 take a minute to explain them.
- 6 The first is the artifact level.
- 7 Artifacts are the observables of culture that we can
- 8 see. For example, a plant has a mission statement,
- 9 it has vision statement, it has a policy statement.
- 10 And basically, you walk through a plant, you may see
- 11 posters on the wall that talk about "safety first" or
- 12 "stop, think, act and review." Those are artifacts
- 13 of safety culture. You can observe them.
- 14 Claimed values are exactly what they
- 15 say. It's what the organization espouses as its
- 16 values, in this case with respect to safety culture.
- 17 So you will hear things that "safety is first" or
- 18 that "management says that safety is a priority."
- 19 Those are claimed values. I think everybody would
- 20 agree that these first two levels are fairly easy or
- 21 easier to observe and measure.
- 22 But it's the third level that Schein COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 argues is probably really the most important, and
- 2 that is the basic assumption level. And what we're
- 3 talking here is about what are the beliefs and the
- 4 attitudes that people bring into a situation with
- 5 them? In particular, I give you the example if you
- 6 believe that people are inherently good, then you
- 7 will behave towards people in a certain way, as
- 8 opposed to if you believe they're inherently bad or
- 9 that you're highly suspicious of people. By bringing
- 10 that basic assumption into your work environment or
- 11 into your life, you will change, or your behavior is
- 12 a function of that belief. So if you believe that
- 13 everybody can contribute to safety, and that's an
- 14 assumption or basic assumption in the organization,
- 15 then people in the organization will believe that
- 16 they can make that contribution to safety in the
- 17 plant.
- 18 So those are the three levels. And
- 19 the third level, as you might imagine, because it
- 20 concerns beliefs and attitudes, is often the most
- 21 difficult to assess. But we will talk about how we
- will address that.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

In addition, the IAEA talks about

- 2 stages of culture development, and I think that's
- 3 very important too. First is the compliance stage,
- 4 when an organization basically is trying to follow
- 5 the rules, regulations that have been put into place,
- 6 in this case, by the regulator. And they just try to
- 7 meet, as we talked about, perhaps minimum
- 8 requirements. Then you would like to think that as
- 9 the organization is trying to promote a safety
- 10 culture, it moves into a performance-based stage.
- 11 And there the organization starts to develop measures
- 12 and actually tracks and trends those measures for
- 13 safety culture. Finally, the ultimate goal, which I
- 14 think is where we would all like to see
- 15 organizations, not just nuclear organizations is in
- 16 the process stage, where you believe that safety is
- 17 really a continuously improving process, that you're
- 18 not happy with a stagnant or a status quo, that
- 19 you've never really achieved the ultimate safety.
- 20 You're always learning and willing to
- 21 work towards a better safety culture. So I think we
- 22 need to keep those in mind as we talk about the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 methodology.
- 2 On the next graph -- I'm on Page 32 --
- 3 basically, I just want to point out very quickly that
- 4 a lot of people confuse the management of safety with
- 5 safety culture. And they really are two different
- 6 things, and we would probably argue that the
- 7 management of safety is part of safety culture. But
- 8 the management of safety really focuses on the
- 9 processes and the outcomes of those processes. And
- 10 we're pretty good in the nuclear industry in trying
- 11 to assess those processes and look at the outcomes of
- 12 those. But when we're talking about safety culture,
- 13 we're talking about the culture or the driving force
- 14 that really influences those processes and outcomes.
- 15 Mr. Myers gave you a definition of
- 16 safety culture that they've worked with here at
- 17 Davis-Besse. I'm just going to reframe it a little
- 18 bit into words that will make perhaps more sense as I
- 19 describe the methodology that we're going to use and
- 20 the material that I just provided to you with the
- 21 IAEA.
- 22 Safety culture refers to the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 characteristics of the work environment, such as the
- 2 values, rules and common understandings. Let me take
- 3 a minute. You can replace those with the three
- 4 levels that Edgar Schein refers to as culture. We're
- 5 talking about basically the values are the claimed
- 6 values, the rules may be the artifacts, and the
- 7 common understandings would be the basic
- 8 assumptions. And it's those things that influence
- 9 employees' perceptions and attitudes about the
- 10 importance that the organization places on safety.
- 11 I want to take a moment and just draw
- 12 your attention to the word perception. Having
- 13 applied this methodology in many organizations, the
- 14 one comment that we always get by many individuals is
- 15 that this is really a lot about perceptions and
- 16 people's perceptions and attitudes and what they
- 17 think about the situation. That's correct. And if
- 18 you think about it as most psychologists will tell
- 19 you, perception is reality. If you really believe
- 20 something is true, then that's how you will behave,
- 21 even if in fact that is not the case.
- 22 What are the safety culture COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 characterstics that we're going to look at? They're
- 2 aggregated here into two groups. One is called
- 3 generic and one is called specific. And let me just
- 4 spend a minute because I think it's very important to
- 5 understand the framework in which we're conducting
- 6 this evaluation. These generic characteristics have
- 7 been identified in the literature by Robert Zambea
- 8 (phonetic) -- I can give anybody the reference if
- 9 they'd like -- that helped to define what constitutes
- 10 a highly reliable organization. And that's an
- 11 organization that must minimize failure because of
- 12 the consequence if it occurs, to public health and
- 13 safety in particular, if you're familiar with their
- 14 work. And over the years, they have amassed a great
- 15 amount of data, not just in nuclear facilities,
- 16 although they have worked there as well, but in other
- 17 highly reliable organizations, and they have come to
- 18 the conclusion that there are three things that a
- 19 highly reliable organization has. And in fact, if
- 20 you're thinking about promoting a positive safety
- 21 culture, you can use the same type of framework.
- 22 The first is that the organization COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 aggressively seeks to know what it doesn't know. And
- 2 what do I mean by that? You're always trying to be
- 3 one step ahead of the situation. How do you do
- 4 that? Well, you train people to respond to all types
- 5 of anomolies. You also spend resources on
- 6 redundancy, and you also try to be one step ahead in
- 7 terms of the programs and processes that you have.
- 8 The second is that you design -- the
- 9 organization designs a reward and incentive
- 10 environment to recognize the cost of failure, as well
- 11 as the benefit of reliability. But an environment in
- 12 which the respect for people is very high. What are
- 13 we saying here? What gets measured gets managed.
- 14 People will basically do what they think they are
- 15 rewarded to do, and so if safety is a high value and
- 16 rewarded in an organization, then people will behave
- 17 in that fashion. And you need to design a system
- 18 that realizes the benefit of short-term safety, as
- 19 well as long-term reliability.
- 20 And finally, in a highly reliable
- 21 organization, there's consistent communication about
- the big picture. What is the mission? What is the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 vision? What are the values of the organization?
- 2 And not only communicating it and getting people to
- 3 understand it, but getting people to talk about it
- 4 with each other. Not just in formal meetings, but in
- 5 informal situations, in anecdote, perhaps in a lunch
- 6 room, over a coffee break, getting people to really
- 7 buy into the mission and vision of the organization.
- 8 And this can be done also by the organization
- 9 spending resources for effective communication
- 10 processes. And of course, the one that we've heard
- 11 about is that management will encourage a culture of
- 12 open communication for this to occur. So these are
- 13 what we call the generic characteristics, because now
- 14 I'm going to tell you about the specific
- 15 characteristics. And in fact, they can be aggregated
- 16 up to these generic ones.
- 17 These characteristics you'll see
- 18 shortly in a document that the IAEA is in the process
- 19 of finalizing with respect to how to assess safety
- 20 culture, and they have been aggregated up from many,
- 21 many bullets that contribute to each of these. These
- are not the only things that you look
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 at. Of course, they include many other facets. What
- 2 I'd like to do is I'll give you some idea of the
- 3 kinds of things under each of these, but we don't
- 4 have time to discuss each of them today.
- 5 The first is that safety is a clearly
- 6 recognized value in the organization. How can you
- 7 see this? You can see this through documentation
- 8 that describes the importance of safety. You need to
- 9 see it through the transmittal and understanding of
- 10 safety throughout the organization. You need to see
- 11 it through decision making that reflects safety as a
- 12 value. And you need to see it in the allocation of
- 13 resources. How is the time, money, and people placed
- 14 with respect to things that are important to safety?
- 15 All of these bullets that I mentioned are artifacts
- 16 and claimed values in Schein's model.
- 17 If we really want to understand that
- 18 safety is a clearly recognized value, we need to
- 19 think about what would be the basic assumption. And
- 20 the basic assumption for this particular
- 21 characteristic would be something like safety
- 22 conscious behavior, both formally and informally, is
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 socially accepted and supported in the organization.
- 2 And what I mean by that is not just that management
- 3 says that safety conscious behavior should be
- 4 encouraged, but that people in the organization,
- 5 peers, cohorts, coworkers, actually support that in a
- 6 social framework. I think we all agree that that's
- 7 most important, because even if management supports
- 8 it, if your work group or your peers don't support
- 9 it, then you won't perform in that fashion. So that
- 10 would be a basic assumption, that people would come
- 11 into the organization and believe that safety
- 12 conscious behavior was accepted both socially and
- 13 technically in the organization.
- 14 The second is accountability for
- 15 safety is clear. Roles and responsibilities are
- 16 clearly defined and understood, most importantly;
- 17 that there is compliance with regulations and
- 18 procedures; that there is a delegation of
- 19 responsibility but with the appropriate authority.
- 20 Often we delegate responsibility for safety, we don't
- 21 provide the individuals with the authority to
- actually implement it; and that there is a major COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 commitment to safety at all levels of management in

2 the organization.

3 Again, those are artifacts and claimed

4 values. What might be the basic assumption here

5 might be that ownership of safety is recognized at

6 all levels in the organization. So that everybody

7 really believes they have ownership of safety and

8 that they can take hold of that and help resolve

9 safety in the organization.

10 The third point is that safety is

11 integrated into all activities in the organization.

12 And here you would look at things like good material

13 condition, good working conditions, the quality of

14 documentation, perhaps more important, the quality of

15 processes, from planning through implementation and

16 through feedback. You would see a set of performance

17 indicators that are tracked and trended, but most

18 importantly also evaluated and used. And you would

19 see the use of self-assessments in the organization.

20 Again, artifacts and claimed values. What might be

21 the basic assumption is that everybody in the

 22 organization can contribute to safety, that there's COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 no individual in the organization who can't make some
- 2 contribution to that.
- 3 The fourth bullet is that a safety
- 4 leadership process exists. Here you want to see the
- 5 visibility and involvement of management in
- 6 safety-related activity. You want to see individuals
- 7 that are motivated in their job to perform in a safe
- 8 fashion. You want to look at the ability of
- 9 management to resolve conflicts and make decisions
- 10 with respect to safety as a value. And you want to
- 11 recognize, perhaps very importantly, the informal
- 12 leaders of safety in your organization. I think we
- 13 all recognize that there are formal leaders and
- 14 former leadership processes for safety. But often
- 15 the informal leaders are very influential in the
- 16 organization.
- 17 Those again are artifacts and claimed
- 18 values. A basic assumption here might be that
- 19 everybody in the organization is working towards the
- 20 common goal of safety.
- 21 And finally, that safety culture is
- learning driven in the organization. Here you would COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 look for an open reporting culture without blame for
- 2 reporting unsafe acts or conditions; that you would
- 3 use internal and external assessments; that there
- 4 would be the use of organizational and operating
- 5 experience, both from within the organization and
- 6 outside; and that while there are processes to
- 7 identify problems, there's also the development and
- 8 implementation of a very comprehensive and integrated
- 9 corrective action program; and of course, that a
- 10 questioning attitude would exist at all levels in the
- 11 organization. Here again, claimed values and
- 12 artifacts. The basic assumption here is that safety
- 13 can always be improved and, therefore, demonstrating
- 14 the willingness to learn.
- 15 If we think about those
- 16 characteristics, what are the types of behaviors that
- 17 we might want to see when we are conducting the
- 18 review or using the methodology? I've identified
- 19 some of them here. I'm really not going to go
- 20 through all of them right now, but they really
- 21 revolve around a lot of the same words that we have
- just been talking about through the characteristics, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 constructive values or working together, teamwork,
- 2 drive for perfection, working so hard not to avoid
- 3 mistakes, the questioning attitude, minimal avoidance
- 4 behavior. We want people not to be afraid to take
- 5 responsibility because they're afraid of reprisal.
- 6 You don't want them to avoid responsibility. You
- 7 want them to accept responsibility.
- 8 High organizational commitment, work
- 9 with cohesiveness, job satisfaction, open and
- 10 effective communication and, of course, a heavy
- 11 emphasis on safety.
- 12 The methodology that we will use and
- 13 have used in other organizations is to look at the
- 14 following organizational behaviors. And they're all
- 15 related to what we've been discussing. These are a
- 16 comprehensive list of behaviors that were identified
- 17 through the processes that I mentioned earlier in the
- 18 background portion of the presentation through peer
- 19 review workshops, through multiple groups, through
- 20 academia, through the industry, from the private
- 21 sector, from universities that work together to come
- 22 up with this list. And behind each of these COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 behaviors, of course, are attributes and, more
- 2 importantly, the tools that we're going to use to
- 3 measure them.
- 4 What I've done here is put together a
- 5 graphic to show you the relationship really between
- 6 the generic safety culture characterstics that we
- 7 addressed, three that I mentioned first, the
- 8 aggressively seeking to know, designing a rewards
- 9 system and consistently communicating were some
- 10 examples of some of the specific things that you
- 11 might see, and they're identified in the left-hand
- 12 column. And in the right-hand column are the
- 13 behaviors which we utilize in the methodology to
- 14 actually assess and measure those types of behaviors
- 15 and characteristics. Perhaps if we have questions,
- 16 we could come back to that later.
- 17 So now that we understand a little bit
- 18 about the characteristics and the behaviors that
- 19 we're going to use to assess the status or the
- 20 existence of those characteristics, what about the
- 21 method? I think the strength of the methodology --
- the methods are not new. You've seen them used in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 various applications before. The strength of the
- 2 methodology was really premised from the USNRC's work
- 3 and the Canadians and the safety commission. That
- 4 was that they must be capable of broad-based use
- 5 across different types of facilities, by different
- 6 types of people, that they should be as objective as
- 7 possible. There's an issue about whether or not you
- 8 wanted objective types of assessment. The methods
- 9 have quantitative as well as qualitative results.
- 10 They have withstood and can withstand high scrutiny
- 11 and uses. Many of them come out of the open
- 12 literature. They have been peer reviewed. They have
- 13 been used across many different industries and
- 14 organizations. And finally, the real strength is
- 15 that they provide what we call convergent validity.
- 16 What we mean by that is that when we go in to look
- 17 at, for example, the behavior of communication, we
- 18 will not just use one method to assess that. We will
- 19 use multiple methods to assess communication so that
- 20 when we come away with the data on behavior, we've
- 21 acquired it from different types of tools and using
- 22 different sources of information; and the results, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 therefore, will have validity to be presented as
- 2 representative of that behavior in the organization.
- 3 And I'll explain the method.
- 4 Basically, the structured interviews
- 5 and focus groups are identified that way because what
- 6 we have amassed over the years, we have a data base
- 7 in question about all of the behaviors that I showed
- 8 you before. And we utilize that organization so
- 9 that when we go in to ask questions about any of
- 10 these behaviors, we can ask the same or similar
- 11 questions to people at all levels of the
- 12 organization. So we might ask the plant manager
- 13 similar questions to the maintenance technician or
- 14 maintenance mechanic. And that way we can understand
- 15 any difference that might be with respect to those
- 16 type of issues, or similarities. And that helps to
- 17 understand, perhaps, where the barriers in the
- 18 organization might be. Or perhaps, in some cases,
- 19 maybe they're meant to be there for a reason.
- 20 So we call it a structured interview.
- 21 Of course, it's not totally structured in the sense
- that other issues come up. But we do use a minimum COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 set of questions from our data base to ensure that we
- 2 will get the same type of information at all levels
- 3 of the organization and across all functional groups
- 4 as well. And we do similar exercises with some focus
- 5 groups. At the end of the interview we ask the
- 6 interviewee to complete what the next item is, which
- 7 is called a behavioral anchored rating scale, or BARS
- 8 for short. And many of you may not be familiar with
- 9 this, but it's another way for an individual to
- 10 present their attitude or their perception or their
- 11 understanding with respect to one of the behaviors
- 12 we're looking at.
- 13 So if we stay with the example of
- 14 communication, if we've just conducted an interview
- 15 and asked somebody about communication in the
- 16 organization, at the end of the interview we would
- 17 hand them a rating scale that showed different
- 18 behavioral examples of how an organization might
- 19 communicate. And you might in fact have there an
- 20 organization that would communicate very well, and
- 21 you would describe all the behavioral attributes
- associated with that, right down to an organization COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that didn't communicate very well, with some other
- 2 examples in between. We ask the interviewee to put
- 3 an X next to the behavioral example that best
- 4 describes their organization, in this case
- 5 Davis-Besse, with respect to that behavior --
- 6 communication -- at this point in time. If you think
- 7 about the method that we use for the structured
- 8 interview, now you can also compare the results on
- 9 these behavioral anchored rating scales at different
- 10 levels in the organization and across different
- 11 functional groups in the organization. So it gives
- 12 you another nice way also to validate perhaps the
- 13 information that you received in the interview
- 14 through the use of the rating scale.
- 15 The fourth bullet are behavioral
- 16 observations, and here we go out and look at certain
- 17 activities, whether they be planned or unplanned, a
- 18 lot of shift turnovers, planning meetings. But the
- 19 difference is that we have a checklist that we
- 20 complete as the observer after the observation. So
- 21 in addition to taking our notes, which provide
- qualitative data, we have quantitative data as well COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that will help us during the meeting to look for
- 2 certain attributes of the behavior.
- 3 Staying with my example of
- 4 communication, if I'm sitting and observing a
- 5 managers meeting and I'm interested in the
- 6 communication process in that meeting, I'll take
- 7 notes. But then I'll also, after the meeting,
- 8 complete a checklist that identifies some of the
- 9 attributes and whether or not they occurred in that
- 10 particular activity that I observed. The checklists
- 11 come about after hundreds of hours of observations,
- 12 shadowing managers and supervisors around nuclear
- 13 facilities. So they are based upon data collected
- 14 within the environment in which they will be used.
- 15 And finally, there's the organization
- 16 and safety culture survey. This is a
- 17 paper-and-pencil questionnaire, and it consists of
- 18 several different aspects to the behaviors that we
- 19 have been talking about.
- 20 The first thing it looks at is
- 21 organizational culture. Not safety culture, but
- organizational culture. And the reason we do that is COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that the questionnaire really wants to understand
- 2 what do people think is rewarded and valued in the
- 3 organization. So when people complete that portion
- 4 of the questionnaire, they do not complete it with
- 5 what they do or what they think they should do, but
- 6 rather what do they think is expected of them to
- 7 succeed in the organization. And that way you're
- 8 understanding what their perception is of the values
- 9 in the organization that are rewarded. That's one
- 10 part of the survey.
- 11 Additional parts of the survey look at
- 12 communication, as you might expect, different aspects
- 13 of communication: the accuracy, the desire for
- 14 communication, the trust in communication. We also
- 15 look at coordination of work, work with cohesiveness,
- 16 job satisfaction, attention to safety, environment
- 17 safety and health issues; and several scales,
- 18 therefore, comprise the survey. And if you notice,
- 19 they also tap into many of the behaviors that we've
- 20 talked about. And I'll discuss in a minute how we
- 21 intend to implement that at Davis-Besse. But those
- are basically the methods that we use. And as I COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 said, in presenting the results, we feel that we have
- 2 convergent validity, based on data from several of
- 3 the methods for any particular behavior.
- 4 This is just a prototype of how you
- 5 might implement the methodology. This is not
- 6 specific for Davis-Besse. But what it really shows
- 7 is that you go across the organization, as identified
- 8 by functional area, and you go down within any
- 9 functional area through the organization. And what
- 10 we've identified here are the five specific safety
- 11 culture characteristics that we will look at
- 12 throughout the organization, both laterally and
- 13 vertically.
- 14 As I mentioned, the functional
- 15 analysis is the documentation review and some
- 16 preliminary and informal walk-throughs, talk-throughs
- 17 and focus groups. I will discuss towards the end of
- 18 the presentation on a schedule, but I can say that we
- 19 are in the process of doing the functional analysis
- 20 at this point in time, and we have received a great
- 21 deal of documentation from Davis-Besse to conduct
- this portion of the evaluation.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 The structured interviews and
- 2 behavioral anchored rating scales, people will be
- 3 interviewed from all organizational components and
- 4 levels in the organization. Positions will be
- 5 identified during the functional analysis, the
- 6 individuals are chosen by the site. What I mean by
- 7 that is at the conclusion of the functional analysis,
- 8 we will submit to Davis-Besse a list of positions in
- 9 the organization that we would like to interview, not
- 10 individuals. So where there are multiple people in
- 11 that position, the site will identify the individuals
- 12 to be interviewed by us. Obviously, where there's
- 13 only one individual in that position, that will be
- 14 the person, and I think they will be
- 15 self-identified. But we will allow the site to
- 16 identify the individuals to be interviewed.
- 17 MR. HILLS: Quick question along those lines.
- 18 If you're doing that, how are you ensuring you have
- 19 an unbiased sample that the site --
- 20 DR. HABER: I'm sorry. Unbiased sample of --
- 21 MR. HILLS: Unbiased sample of the people you're
- actually going on and doing the behavorial anchored COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 rating scales you're talking about.
- 2 DR. HABER: You're talking about because the
- 3 site is deciding who will --
- 4 MR. HILLS: Right. Who are the actual people
- 5 who are going to be doing --
- 6 DR. HABER: We have identified to the site that
- 7 we have the right to ask for any other individuals or
- 8 ask for additional individuals if we feel in fact
- 9 that's a problem.
- 10 MR. HILLS: Is there anything you're looking at,
- 11 any criteria to decide if that's a problem or not?
- 12 DR. HABER: I think that if you've done
- 13 interviews, I think at some point you understand when
- 14 people are giving you at least the same picture and
- 15 the same line in the same arena, I think we would
- 16 just ask for another interview with a different
- 17 person that we might name or we might find, after --
- 18 after we've been at a site for a while.
- 19 The interviews last about one hour.
- 20 Occasionally we may do a follow-up if an issue comes
- 21 up and we want to validate something. We might ask
- for a follow-up interview with a person or, as I
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 mentioned, some additional interviews with people who
- 2 have not been proposed on our initial list.
- 3 As I mentioned, at the end of the
- 4 interview, the BARS, the behavioral anchored rating
- 5 scales, will be administered, and we do no more than
- 6 four rating scales for any interviewee. We are not
- 7 trying to be overly intrusive. But by doing the type
- 8 of cross-section that we will across the organization
- 9 and through the organization, we'll get more than
- 10 enough behavioral anchored rating scales for the
- 11 behaviors that we're looking at.
- 12 MR. GROBE: Sonja, any given work category,
- 13 let's say the position of maintenance mechanic, how
- 14 many people in an organization with a thousand
- 15 employees would you interview? If there's, let's say
- 16 50, 30 maintenance --
- 17 DR. HABER: What we try to do is we usually try
- 18 to do about ten percent of the organization total. I
- 19 can tell you that right now in our starting to
- 20 identify the list, we may exceed that a little bit in
- 21 this case. It depends on the how the organization is
- 22 structured. And if it's highly compartmentalized, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 where you might have a lot of smaller sections, you
- 2 might want to get a better cross-section and exceed
- 3 that. But we probably try to do at least three to
- 4 five mechanics if they have 50 mechanics, to answer
- 5 your question. It would be ten percent stratified
- 6 across the organization.
- 7 MR. GROBE: And is that the type of category?
- 8 You said you identified types of positions.
- 9 DR. HABER: Yes, yes.
- 10 MR. GROBE: Lew, have you thought about how you
- 11 plan on selecting the people to participate?
- 12 MR. MYERS: No. Pretty randomly. I would want
- 13 to ask David a question, based on his question.
- 14 First of all, you know, what I've
- 15 wondered, first of all, why would you stack the
- 16 deck? Second of all, how would you stack the deck?
- 17 I mean, I wouldn't know how to go out and find a
- 18 bunch of people that -- I wouldn't know how to stack
- 19 the deck, you know, that could answer -- I don't even
- 20 know the questions. How could I stack the deck?
- 21 MR. HILLS: That's what I was kind of asking
- 22 you.
 - COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

MR. MYERS: Why would any manager want to do 1 2 that? I mean, what you really want to do is take a 3 good representative and send that -- we've sent that 4 message to our population. She can talk to anyone 5 she wants to. Because what you really want back is 6 what you think is something you could use as a tool. 7 There's no reason for any manager to ever want to 8 stack the deck. 9 The next thing is, you know, I'm not a 10 psychologist but I certainly wouldn't know how, you 11 know, and I don't think we're that smart. You're 12 giving us more credit than we deserve. 13 MR. HILLS: All right. Thank you. 14 MR. PASSEHL: I have a question on page 43, your 15 last bullet there. Can you explain a little bit more 16 clearly what you mean by no more than four rating 17 scales are completed by an interviewee? 18 DR. HABER: Sure. At the end of the functional 19 analysis, we will decide on some set of behaviors 20 that we're going to focus on from that list of about 21 20 that I showed you. That's not to say that we're 22 not looking at all of them, but we need to focus on COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 some, and they're not independent, and so therefore,
- 2 by looking at one, we're also capturing others. At
- 3 the end of an interview, we have behavioral anchored
- 4 rating scales for each of those 20 behaviors. We
- 5 couldn't possibly ask each interviewee to fill out 20
- 6 ratings scales.
- 7 MR. PASSEHL: Okay.
- 8 DR. HABER: So we'll do a sampling to ensure
- 9 that we get data from each level and each component
- 10 in the organization.
- 11 MR. PASSEHL: Thank you.
- 12 MR. GROBE: Sonja, it would help me understand,
- 13 as we go through the methodology, the answer to this
- 14 question. Is this an analysis methodology that would
- 15 give you a point estimate at any given time that you
- 16 can compare against a scale?
- 17 DR. HABER: Yes.
- 18 MR. GROBE: Or is it a methodology that you use
- 19 to measure trends, and its greatest value is
- 20 trending?
- 21 DR. HABER: Well, I'm going to talk about that
- in terms of the deliverables a little bit. But it COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 does give you a snapshot right now. And as I will
- 2 mention, we have gone back into organizations using
- 3 this, the first one as a base line, and then having
- 4 gone in later to look at whether or not interventions
- 5 have been effective. But we also believe that we
- 6 will attempt to do some trending, maybe not in the
- 7 quantitative sense, but in the qualitative sense.
- 8 I'll talk about that in a minute.
- 9 On the behavioral observations, as I
- 10 mentioned, activities -- and this is just a subset of
- 11 what we might ask to look at -- scheduled meetings,
- 12 routine activities, unscheduled, work processes, when
- 13 applicable. We have in some organizations done
- 14 minicase studies. If it happens that something comes
- 15 up during our first couple days onsite, something we
- 16 might want to follow through during the period of
- 17 time that we're at the site, that might provide us a
- 18 very nice case study of a lot of the different
- 19 behaviors that we're looking at.
- 20 We will conduct many observations of,
- 21 for example, shift turnovers. We will not be
- 22 reporting that data on just one or two. We'll often COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 do anywhere from 10 to 20, depending upon the time on
- 2 site and also trying to get different shift crews.
- 3 The organization and safety culture
- 4 survey; I'll make a couple of points about this. I
- 5 think it's a very important, very strong piece of
- 6 methodology. We administer it in large groups, and
- 7 we're working with the site at this time to actually
- 8 organize that. The surveys are conducted
- 9 anonymously. And what I mean by that is we don't ask
- 10 for any personal identification, any company ID
- 11 numbers. The only thing that we will have is what we
- 12 call a background sheet so that we can ask if people
- 13 are -- in what work group they belong so we can look
- 14 at differences between operations, between
- 15 maintenance, between engineering. We'll also ask
- 16 people to tell us what their job classification is so
- 17 that we can then look at differences perhaps between
- 18 managers and nonmanagers. We'll also ask people for
- 19 how long have they been employed at Davis-Besse.
- 20 Because as we all know there are a lot of changes
- 21 that occur in an organization, and you can often
- 22 capture subcultures, if you will, based on different COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 times in the organization or when people came into

2 the organization. So we will have that category as

3 well.

4 So all of the results by the survey

5 will be analyzed by these demographic variables, not

6 on any individual level. In fact, we tell people --

7 and we do not present results if any group is smaller

8 than eight individuals so that we can retain the

9 confidentiality and anonymity of those results.

10 We are planning actually right now to

11 administer -- and I'll go over this again in the

12 schedule, but we're planning to administer the

13 surveys next week at the Davis-Besse site.

14 MR. GROBE: Sonja, your first bullet on page 45,

15 that your goal is to administer the survey to as

16 large a group as possible, what would be the

17 expectation? Would you expect a hundred percent

18 participation in the organization survey, 30 percent

19 participation?

20 DR. HABER: We typically see, when we have good

21 management support and good communication, we

 typically see 85 to 90 percent of the population. We COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 won't use anything less -- or close to 50 percent to

2 60 percent, because then it's not a representative

3 sample if you're sampling the entire population.

4 MR. GROBE: Could you give us a sense of the

5 magnitude of this survey? Is it ten questions, a

6 hundred questions --

7 DR. HABER: It's about 190 questions. It takes

8 30 to 45 minutes for people to complete. We usually

9 schedule about an hour because some people take

10 longer, some people take shorter. But it's pretty

11 self-explanatory, although we will provide, our

12 people will provide instructions to the group so that

13 in case there are any questions, we will be there to

14 answer them.

15 MR. GROBE: I'm certainly not a survey expert,

16 but I've taken a few. It seems to me that

17 characteristic or effective surveys ask similar

18 questions or get at similar topics in multiple

19 different directions with different types of

20 questions, and there's a validity process in the

21 survey. Is that characteristic of your survey?

22 DR. HABER: Yes. In fact, part of -- the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 organizational culture part is actually a copyrighted
- 2 tool that has a great deal of reliability and
- 3 validity. The other scales that I mentioned are in
- 4 the literature, and plus we do additional reliability
- 5 estimates. And we've also used this in different
- 6 countries and translated it with very high
- 7 reliability. So the scales are reliable and they're
- 8 valid, and the validity has also been demonstrated in
- 9 the literature as well as in our own work over the
- 10 period of time. We also have in the survey -- I
- 11 think it's important because this question does come
- 12 up. Good surveys are designed so that sabotage is
- 13 not possible or detectable, and so we do in fact have
- 14 questions that are in the survey that would detect
- 15 any type of pattern of answering.
- 16 MR. DYER: Sonja, could you explain, is this --
- 17 are the results of your surveys and that going to be
- 18 correlatable to some of the information, say for
- 19 instance, Bill Pearce brought forward in September
- 20 18th, there was a rather startling survey where he
- 21 talked about the safety culture and where it was at
- various points, 1999, I think, to 2001, 2002, and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 that. So as far as trending correlation, anything

2 like that?

3 DR. HABER: We hope to be able to do some of

4 that in kind of a retrospective analysis of what the

5 site has done, rather than in terms of what we're

6 doing right now. Since I'm still going through the

7 functional analysis portion of this, I'm not familiar

8 yet with all of the data that's available to us from

9 the site's previous activities, but we will intend to

10 try to make those correlations as much as possible.

11 I'm not sure, you know. The survey is not the same

12 survey, so we just want to be careful on how we make

13 those comparisons.

14 MR. GROBE: Before you go on to the -- I looked

15 ahead. I'm sorry. This is a lot of work. Could you

16 give me a sense of how many people are involved in

17 this activity?

18 DR. HABER: Sure. We will have -- actually, we

- 19 have two people that will be coming to do the surveys
- 20 because they can be done by a single person, and we

21 hope to do two sessions currently so we can minimize

 the time of intrusiveness on the site. Then we will COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 have four people basically onsite for about two
- 2 weeks, and we will work in teams of two so that we
- 3 will do two-on-one interviews where possible, and if
- 4 not, then we'll do one-on-ones. In certain
- 5 positions, sometimes that's desirable. And the other
- 6 person may be doing an observation. So we intend to
- 7 complete this within doing the surveys next week and
- 8 then two weeks after that. We have done larger
- 9 organizations in that period of time, so it is doable
- 10 from our perspective.
- 11 MR. GROBE: And the functional analysis is
- 12 essentially prework?
- 13 DR. HABER: That's right. And we're doing that
- 14 now, and we don't have to be at the site to do that.
- 15 MR. GROBE: Thank you.
- 16 DR. HABER: Okay. Just to tell you a little bit
- 17 about where the method's been used so you understand
- 18 some of the issues of credibility and reliability, we
- 19 have fully implemented the method in 18 different
- 20 organizations. Included in that are at least 12
- 21 nuclear plants, and the others are other types of
- nuclear facilities, and then partially implemented in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 17 organizations, additional organizations. What I
- 2 mean by partially is maybe we only did the survey in
- 3 those, or maybe we only did some interviews and BARS
- 4 in those. But in 18 of those we've actually done a
- 5 full implementation of all the method.
- 6 We've implemented it across the
- 7 industries that I've identified here, nuclear power,
- 8 chemical reprocessing, mining, fossil fuel, health
- 9 care and the research-type facilities.
- 10 As I alluded to you earlier, the
- 11 methodology has been used effectively in five
- 12 different countries, representing different cultures,
- 13 in some cases different languages, and has worked
- 14 rather effectively. And I think most important is
- 15 that it discriminates between organizations, and that
- 16 really is helpful. Not only does it allow you to
- 17 look inside the organization and look for differences
- 18 within the organization in terms of subcultures or
- 19 differences that you see that might be useful for
- 20 management in trying to make intervention, but also
- 21 you can look across organizations and do some type of
- 22 comparative analysis. And part of that is because COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 it's a systematic and standardized type of

2 methodology, and the data you often collect is very

3 structured.

4 MR. DYER: Sonja, did I understand you to say of

5 the 18 fully implemented organizations, 12 are

6 nuclear?

7 DR. HABER: Yes. But two of them are U.S. and

8 others are not. And the U.S. Ones were done in

9 conjunction with the USNRC research.

10 Deliverables. Okay, what can we get

11 after we've done all of this? First thing is that

12 there will be -- we believe, because the nature of

13 this is important for discussion and I think verbal

14 presentation, there will be a debriefing session at

15 the site with management and with employees. It's

- 16 very important that after you ask employees, of
- 17 course, to take part in this, that you provide them
- 18 with the feedback. So we typically do two briefings,
- 19 one with management and then one with employees.
- 20 There will be a report provided, and
- 21 this is what the report will include. It will
- include an overall conclusion on those generic safety COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 culture characteristics, the aggressively seeking to
- 2 know, the consistently communicating and the design
- 3 of a rewards and incentive system. Probably more
- 4 useful will be the summary of the specific safety
- 5 culture characteristics, the five bullets that I
- 6 talked about, with a description of strengths and
- 7 areas for improvement. So we will go through each of
- 8 those, based on some of the sample bullets that I
- 9 gave you, and identify areas of strengths and areas
- 10 in need of improvement, based on all of the data
- 11 collected. This is not just on the survey data, not
- 12 just on the interview data, but it's an aggregation
- 13 of that data rolled up into the characteristics to
- 14 provide that convergent validity.
- 15 We will provide some conclusions on
- 16 whether the safety culture characteristics are absent
- 17 or present. We don't want to always focus on the
- 18 quantitative. I think we'll all agree that it's
- 19 important to know first if the safety culture
- 20 characteristics exist, and then perhaps where are the
- 21 strength and areas for improvement?
- 22 And finally, as you alluded to before, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 we're going to try to identify trending in these
- 2 safety culture characteristics, and that will depend
- 3 largely on what we can get as a retrospective
- 4 analysis from the functional analysis portion versus
- 5 the data that we will collect from the evaluation
- 6 itself. We would like to be able to say that these
- 7 characteristics are improving or degrading if we have
- 8 that data available to us. But obviously, we can
- 9 only collect information at this point in time using
- 10 our particular evaluation. If, of course, you did
- 11 this again in another 18 months or two years, then
- 12 you would be able to go back and look at the trends
- 13 even in a quantitative sense; and we have done that
- 14 in a couple of organizations where they've asked us
- 15 to come back and readminister the method to look at
- 16 whether or not their interventions were effective.
- 17 And finally, I think most important is
- 18 we talk about continuous improvement, is that after
- 19 the independent evaluation it's our intention to
- 20 transfer this technology to Davis-Besse or to
- 21 FirstEnergy so that we can work and perhaps train
- their people to use these tools so that they can COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 continuously monitor themselves on these types of
- 2 characteristics in the future. I think that, from
- 3 all of my experience, the best way really to ensure
- 4 continuously improving safety culture is to get
- 5 people to do self-assessments, to understand the need
- 6 for these types of characteristics and how they can
- 7 monitor them over time.
- 8 MR. WRIGHT: One question. I'm not sure where
- 9 it fits in this presentation, so I waited toward the
- 10 end. Where you're dealing with people's beliefs, how
- 11 does the system, you know, if I really believe what
- 12 I'm doing is right and we're doing things in the
- 13 correct manner and the like, how does -- and let's
- 14 say we're not, as in pre-2002 Davis-Besse, where
- 15 people thought they were doing things right, they
- 16 thought they had the right systems, they thought they
- 17 had the right ways of doing business. How does this
- 18 system get past that where they think they're right
- 19 but they're not?
- 20 DR. HABER: Well, I think that we would
- 21 acknowledge there's a body of literature and there's
- a body of experience that identifies what should be COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 going on with respect to the safety culture
- 2 characteristics that I mentioned. And what we have
- 3 to do through the methodology is to match those
- 4 beliefs and attitudes and perceptions with the
- 5 artifacts and the claimed values that are actually
- 6 going on in the site, and so that's why I find that
- 7 that three-level model is very useful because you can
- 8 have one or the other, but you really need to have
- 9 all three of those in synch with one another. I'm
- 10 not ready to say yet because I'm really not familiar
- 11 with all of the material, but I would suspect that
- 12 there are probably ways to uncover, perhaps, what
- 13 wasn't going right before by some of these types of
- 14 methods. But you know, that's nice to say, but I
- 15 can't go back in time and do that.
- 16 MS. LIPA: Question I have is on the survey, you
- 17 talked earlier about that there's ways to prevent
- 18 sabotage and check the validity of the answer. But
- 19 it seems like there could be some external influences
- 20 on people might be concerned about losing their job
- 21 if the plant doesn't start up. And how does your
- survey guard against people wanting to present the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 rosy picture?
- 2 DR. HABER: That's a good question. That's what
- 3 we like about the multimethod approach, because then
- 4 it would also have to come up through all the
- 5 interviews, it would have to come up through the
- 6 BARS, it would have to come up through the
- 7 observation. And over the period of time that we're
- 8 there -- and I would argue that we'll probably be
- 9 there during a high tempo period -- it will be hard
- 10 for all of those things to all line up so that those
- 11 results were consistent in the fashion that you
- 12 described.
- 13 It's been my experience in
- 14 organizations that have gone through similar
- 15 situations or perhaps newly transitioned
- 16 organizations where people are uncertain about the
- 17 future, that by and large, people are pretty open and
- 18 honest, especially if they really believe that it
- 19 will be anonymous and confidential. And that's
- 20 really one of the main things that we have to
- 21 ensure.
- MS. LIPA: So you think that because of the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 different approaches, that will help to prevent that

2 bias in the results?

3 DR. HABER: Yes. If we only did the survey,

4 then you're absolutely right. You might have that

5 bias, and you'd have no way to check it against

6 something else.

7 MS. LIPA: Thank you.

8 MR. HILLS: I had a quick question on the

9 results. How are you going to evaluate the results

10 of the interviews, the BARS, the safety culture

11 survey? Is there preestablished criteria on how

12 you're going to judge it? For instance, if a certain

13 percentage of the people answer a certain way, does

14 that predispose a certain conclusion, or do you kind

15 of decide that after you review the data and then

16 come to your conclusions based upon that?

17 DR. HABER: Probably a little bit of both at

18 this point in time. But we have a lot of -- first of

19 all, we have a lot of experience and a lot of data.

20 But with respect to that, we integrated up into the

21 behaviors and then the characteristics. And let me

 just explain that when we go through the interview COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 data, for example, we never take any individual
- 2 interview data. If we don't hear something
- 3 consistently, it will not be reported in the
- 4 results. We're not out to just provide anecdotal
- 5 information, so that if we're looking for
- 6 communication behavior, just as an example, we need
- 7 to hear the same story throughout the different
- 8 functional areas, within the functional areas to
- 9 report that as a result, or for us to integrate that
- 10 result into our conclusion.
- 11 For the quantitative data, you can see
- 12 profiling fairly easily to look for differences
- 13 within the organization. So from a survey, where you
- 14 may not have a criteria on a seven point scale of
- 15 whether you want to accept a five or a four, we're
- 16 more interested in the profile of that and if it's
- 17 consistent in the organization or with discrepancies
- 18 or flaws. So it's a combination of having the
- 19 quantitative data to compare it against each other,
- 20 as well as the aggregation. Did that address it?
- 21 MR. HILLS: Yes.
- DR. HABER: The outcomes of the -- continue? COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 164
- 1 The outcomes of the methodology, just so
- 2 we understand what the expectations are, is that we
- 3 will be able to provide a status of those generic
- 4 and specific safety culture characteristics. We will
- 5 be able to provide anonymously, that is not
- 6 identifying the organization, but some comparative
- 7 results to other nuclear and nonnuclear
- 8 organizations. I should point out that we have over
- 9 20,000 people in our data base that have taken the
- 10 same methodology.
- 11 And finally, I think what's very
- 12 important --
- 13 MR. GROBE: Did you say 25,000?
- 14 DR. HABER: 20,000. That's nuclear and
- 15 nonnuclear.
- 16 MR. GROBE: You've been busy.
- 17 DR. HABER: Over a period of time.
- 18 MR. MYERS: One other thing is the nuclear
- 19 plants that you have in the United States were
- 20 prederegulation, right?
- 21 DR. HABER: Yes.
- MR. MYERS: So there's a base line there that --COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 DR. HABER: A little bit out of context in terms 2 of time.
- 3 MR. MYERS: That's good --
- 4 DR. HABER: Safety culture should have been 5 there.
- 6 MR. MYERS: That's right. Shouldn't have
- 7 changed.
- 8 DR. HABER: I think the last point is also
- 9 important to mention, and that is that this is a
- 10 safety culture review, independent evaluation, but
- 11 it's really only one result which needs to be
- 12 integrated in ongoing activities and, hopefully, will
- 13 be viewed that way.
- 14 We talked a little bit about the
- 15 schedule. We got notification, started putting a
- 16 team together and some preparation early in January.
- 17 We really started collecting some documentation right
- 18 around the middle of January. As I mentioned, we
- 19 will start the survey administration next week. We
- 20 hope to actually get that completed between February
- 21 4th and February 6th. Of course, some of the shift
- 22 crews will be doing those on shift. We will be COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 working with the shift managers to do that, and they
- 2 will have to be collected over some period of time to
- 3 get all the crews.
- 4 The observations will begin, to the
- 5 extent that we have time, next week, when we're at
- 6 the site, since we won't be doing survey
- 7 administration all day. And the interviews and BARS
- 8 will actually start on February 10th. That's when
- 9 we'll have the full complement of four people on the
- 10 site for approximately two weeks.
- 11 We also intend to identify a few
- 12 people from the corporate part of the organization
- 13 for interviews. We will begin analysis and
- 14 evaluation of the data once we leave the site, which
- 15 will be around the 21st of February, and then have a
- 16 briefing and final report sometime probably towards
- 17 the middle of March or end of March, in that time
- 18 frame. We haven't fixed that date yet.
- 19 In summary then, the safety culture
- 20 review methodology will provide an independent
- 21 evaluation of the current status of the safety
- 22 culture characteristics at Davis-Besse. We also COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 believe that the methodology will assist in the
- 2 enhancement of safety culture by identifying ways in
- 3 which the organization can continuously improve its
- 4 safety culture through self-assessment and continuous
- 5 monitoring; and just by going through the methodology
- 6 and learning about it and asking those questions and
- 7 thinking about those characteristics, you're already
- 8 going through a learning experience.
- 9 And finally, the review will
- 10 facilitate the progression of development of safety
- 11 culture from the compliance to the performance based
- 12 to the continuous improvement stages of development.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 MR. GROBE: Questions?
- 15 MR. DYER: Yeah, one question. This is not
- 16 necessarily for Sonja, but to Bill Pearce. On the
- 17 presentation you gave us back on September 18th, is
- 18 there any ongoing -- does this supercede that, or are
- 19 you still following up on the training and that which
- 20 were done on your safety conscious work environment
- 21 independent assessment?
- MR. PEARCE: Yes. We intend to continue that. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 And when I show the monitor, I'll show you how that
- 2 -- and that's in addition to what the independent
- 3 survey will accomplish.
- 4 MR. GROBE: I've got several questions, but Bill
- 5 Dean, do you folks have questions at headquarters?
- 6 MR. DEAN: I have a question regarding how Dr.
- 7 Haber intends or if she will intend to use any of the
- 8 information that's been gathered in the past, some of
- 9 the surveys the licensee has done, or are you
- 10 basically starting with a clean slate in doing
- 11 basically a moment in time to assess the status of
- 12 the plant now?
- 13 DR. HABER: In terms of integrating the previous
- 14 activities with what we find?
- 15 MR. DEAN: Correct.
- 16 DR. HABER: And your question is how are we
- 17 going to do that?
- 18 MR. DEAN: Are you going to do that, or is your
- 19 methodology really intended to be just a moment in
- 20 time, taking a snapshot now where is the plant at, or
- 21 is there an attempt to try and link it with --
- they've done some surveys and some things in the past COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 that have indicated the status of the organization to

2 some degree.

3 DR. HABER: Your point is well taken. The

4 methodology strength is in taking a picture now and

5 assessing the status of where the site is now. But

6 as I mentioned, in the functional analysis we do

7 acquire a lot of information that we've asked for

8 about what the plant has done previous to this

9 evaluation. And to the extent that we can integrate

10 those in relevant areas, namely the safety culture

11 characteristics, we will try to do that by pointing

12 them out and perhaps, as I mentioned, even

13 identifying trending of those characteristics as they

14 relate to the safety culture characteristics that

15 we're talking about. I really can't -- sorry?

16 MR. DEAN: I'm sorry, Doctor. I really --

17 really what I was kind of trying to get at is some of

18 the surveys that they've done in the past had some

19 indications that could relate to safety culture. I

20 guess the point I was trying to get to is what you

21 were going to be able to do, at least to provide some

 assessment of either improvement or lack of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 improvement in some of those areas.
- 2 DR. HABER: We're going to try to do that,
- 3 identify the trending bullet. We will try to use
- 4 that information and compare it to the data that we
- 5 collect at this point in time.
- 6 MR. DEAN: Okay. Thank you.
- 7 MR. GROBE: Any other questions?
- 8 MR. DEAN: Lisa had a question.
- 9 MS. LISA JARRIELE: This is Lisa. I'm the agency's
- 10 allegation advisor. I had a question about the
- 11 BARS. Can individuals request to be interviewed at
- 12 the site? Is that part of the process?
- 13 DR. HABER: We have done that. If somebody
- 14 would like to be interviewed, we'd be more than
- 15 happy, within some boundaries, of course, because we
- 16 have limited time at the site, but we have done that
- 17 in other organizations. If that's something the site
- 18 would like us to do, we would be happy to do that.
- 19 MS. LISA JARRIELE: And the second question I had involved
- 20 your survey. Has the plant or your organization done
- 21 anything to -- in preparation for educating the
- 22 employees about the survey and how it's being done COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 and how they will be protected and what happens to it
- 2 afterwards? Has there been some sort of an education
- 3 to enhance their participation in it?
- 4 DR. HABER: My understanding is there has been a
- 5 memo that was sent out to management. I'll let the
- 6 site address that. But we will also provide
- 7 instruction at the beginning of each survey
- 8 administration that will state how we will use the
- 9 results and the confidentiality and anonymity of the
- 10 results. But I'll let the site address their
- 11 preparation.
- 12 MR. GIESE: Do you want me to address that, Lew,
- 13 or do you want to --
- 14 MR. MYERS: Either one. What I can tell you is
- 15 that we're -- our management team is in full
- 16 support. We've already sent out some memos, and it's
- 17 our intention to, you know, to make sure that our --
- 18 all of our employees, through our normal
- 19 communications process and all town hall meetings, 4C
- 20 meetings and all this, to understand what we're doing
- 21 here. So we would hope that we wouldn't find
- surprises there. So we're telling them every way we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 know how.
- 2 MR. GIESE: It's been introduced in the employee
- 3 communication document that goes out from our
- 4 communications department. There have been in the
- 5 various meetings that have been held it's been talked
- 6 about. It's been in the media; although that's not
- 7 our only internal communication, it's certainly been
- 8 there. And there has been a letter sent to everyone
- 9 onsite that was in advance of the stand-down meeting
- 10 that was held a few days ago that spoke to the fact
- 11 that this survey or this assessment would be going
- 12 on, it would be independent, it is absolutely
- 13 private, the folks conducting the surveys, the
- 14 conversations are not from FirstEnergy or FENOC.
- 15 They're external to our company. And I think we have
- 16 dealt with that in a number of ways and we'll
- 17 continue to do that as we move along.
- 18 MS. LISA: Thank you.
- 19 MR. DEAN: That's it for here, Jack. Thanks.
- 20 MR. GROBE: I've got a number of questions. I
- 21 guess the first question is more focused on safety
- 22 culture. Last August, I guess, FirstEnergy concluded COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that that was a principal cause of what happened at
- 2 Davis-Besse, that they had lost their eye on the
- 3 ball, as it were, the safety ball, and that
- 4 manifested itself in a number of performance issues
- 5 throughout the organization which ultimately resulted
- 6 in the organization not responding to problems
- 7 properly and the degradation of the reactor pressure
- 8 vessel proceeding. But what is the process, or what
- 9 is the time frame, in your experience, that it takes
- 10 to make adjustments to safety culture? Is that
- 11 something that's like a switch, or is it something
- 12 that takes two decades, or is it someplace in
- 13 between?
- 14 DR. HABER: That's a good question, and it comes
- 15 up quite a bit. I think that you can -- we have seen
- 16 changes in some of the behaviors. They can occur
- 17 perhaps more readily than changes in the overall
- 18 culture. Culture, typically, in my experience, has
- 19 been a three-to-five-year process. And it can --
- 20 that can change, depending upon the situation. I've
- 21 been in organizations where new management comes in
- and there's really a culture of uncertainty for a COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 while. And that has to settle down before you know
- 2 what the culture of the organization is going to
- 3 become. So I think three to five years is usually
- 4 what's considered to be a reasonable time frame to
- 5 look for changes in values and attitudes.
- 6 MR. GROBE: Okay. Interesting. How often --
- 7 this is a very intrusive tool the way you've
- 8 described it. I've not seen one of these before.
- 9 But how often would it be beneficial to pulse the
- 10 culture of the organization with this type of
- 11 intrusive tool? And I know, Bill, you're going to
- 12 get into some ongoing measurement, and I haven't
- 13 looked ahead on those slides yet. But what kind of
- 14 period would be appropriate for this kind of a tool?
- 15 DR. HABER: Well, as I mentioned before, you
- 16 don't have to always use all of the methods at one
- 17 point in time. So to do a comprehensive methodology
- 18 such as we will be doing it at Davis-Besse, we
- 19 wouldn't recommend doing it in less than two years.
- 20 But in terms of looking at certain of the behaviors,
- 21 where you might be able to just, let's say you do a
- 22 communication intervention because you want to make COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 your communication process more effective. You could
- 2 do structured interviews or mass communication, you
- 3 could do BARS, you might do parts of the survey; you
- 4 wouldn't have to do the whole thing. So you can
- 5 use -- as I mentioned, we have done partial
- 6 implementations, and that's what I'm referring to in
- 7 different organizations.
- 8 MR. GROBE: I have a number of questions that
- 9 focus in the area of independence and inspectability
- 10 or scrutability. Let me start with the second area
- 11 first.
- 12 The report, you described in general
- 13 terms what type of report you provide. There must be
- 14 a wealth of supporting data and analysis that backs
- 15 that up. Is that also available?
- 16 DR. HABER: That will be provided to the site.
- 17 MR. GROBE: Okay. What -- we're in the
- 18 inspection business and -- you noticed that, Lew?
- 19 But there may be a situation where inspection of some
- 20 of the aspects of this activity could be disruptive
- 21 to the activity. Could you go in a little bit to the
- 22 concept of what aspects of your activity might be COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 inspectable in process, in lieu -- or as contrasted
- 2 with after the fact?
- 3 DR. HABER: Sure. I think that the one area
- 4 that I feel most uncomfortable with inspection would
- 5 be the interview. I think, for obvious reasons,
- 6 because we do tell people it's confidential and
- 7 anonymous. With respect to observing the
- 8 observations, I think that that's -- you know, at the
- 9 site the NRC does sit in on a lot of the meetings and
- 10 types of things that we would look at, so I don't see
- 11 that there would be any problem there. We're not
- 12 asking -- that's really not an intrusive type of
- 13 activity.
- 14 With respect to the survey
- 15 administration, you know, depending upon who's there,
- 16 you want to ensure anonymity and confidentiality.
- 17 That might be an issue, but basically all you're
- 18 doing is watch people fill out a paper-and-pencil
- 19 questionnaire. That's what's done. So with respect
- 20 to those methods, I think the interview presents
- 21 perhaps the biggest obstacle.
- MR. GROBE: The survey tool itself, is that COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 something we would have access to?

2 DR. HABER: I'm sure, yeah, we could provide

3 that.

4 MR. GROBE: Let's talk a little bit about

5 independence. We just touched on sampling, and a

6 question was asked earlier about whether or not

7 somebody could volunteer to be interviewed. And I

8 think you described earlier that you don't report an

9 outcome from the interviews unless it's something

10 that appears systemic. You don't report individual

- 11 anecdotal information. I guess I'm interested in
- 12 FirstEnergy's view on the sampling and whether

13 they're comfortable with the commitment that this may

14 be a random sampling maybe from Fred's organization.

15 MR. MYERS: Yes.

16 MR. GIESE: Absolutely. In fact, not to demean

- 17 this, we've just asked a clerical person to pick
- 18 names, and we've not given directions as to what
- 19 names, other than Sonja's organization has provided a
- 20 list of titles or areas, and it is that random. So
- 21 there is no particular direction given as to who.
- The question of somebody volunteering has not come COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 up. Unless there is a problem from Sonja's
- 2 perspective, we certainly would not object to that.
- 3 MR. GROBE: I'd want to make sure that that was
- 4 in addition to the random sample.
- 5 DR. HABER: I would agree with that. I think
- 6 that would be an additional interview, not a
- 7 replacement interview.
- 8 MR. GROBE: Your reporting process, you're going
- 9 off to somewhere -- by the way, where is it that you
- 10 go off to do your analysis and develop a report?
- 11 Because we might want to visit you.
- 12 DR. HABER: We do it in our home offices.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Okay. What's the process that you
- 14 use to develop the report and deliver it? Is there a
- 15 draft report that's shared with the company?
- 16 DR. HABER: Typically, at the time that we come
- 17 back to give the verbal briefing, we present a draft
- 18 report. And we allow the organization to check for
- 19 accuracies in anything that we may have presented --
- 20 not to change perceptions or beliefs, but if we use
- 21 an example, we want to make sure we've represented it
- 22 accurately.
 - COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. GROBE: Okay. There's -- this is obviously
- 2 going to be a very important activity to the company,
- 3 and it's very important that the results of this are
- 4 clearly independent and demonstrably independent. Is
- 5 there the possibility that that could be done in a
- 6 public meeting, or would the company insist on having
- 7 a draft report and debriefing first before any of
- 8 this information is shared with the NRC?
- 9 MR. MYERS: You know, Jack, as we go through
- 10 this, I think we're perfectly willing to come in and
- 11 assess what we're doing any time. But we're not
- 12 allowed to bring this to closure, you know. I'll
- 13 talk some about what our responsibilities are next
- 14 before, you know, we put it in a public meeting.
- 15 Because there's other things we're looking at also.
- 16 This is just one tool.
- 17 MR. GROBE: I understand that. It looks like a
- 18 a good one, though. And I'm not sure you answered my
- 19 question, and maybe we need to circle back on it
- 20 later.
- 21 MR. MYERS: Okay.
- MR. GROBE: Do you have an example, Sonja, of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 what this report is going to look like? I'm not sure
- 2 you necessarily want to share a report from some
- 3 other organization, but it's difficult to appreciate
- 4 what you've done. You've done a good job describing
- 5 everything that you're going to do, but it's
- 6 difficult to understand how it all comes together.
- 7 If we can see it, maybe a format of the report --
- 8 DR. HABER: I can briefly describe to you what
- 9 it would look like. The problem, of course,
- 10 depending on the client and the purpose, whether
- 11 you're doing it for the Nuclear Regulatory Agency as
- 12 opposed to the organization itself. But typically,
- 13 what we have will be an executive summary. We will
- 14 have the 20- to 25-page content, text content, which
- 15 will describe, as I mentioned, the deliverables, the
- 16 characteristics, the areas of the strength and areas
- 17 of the weakness. And then behind that would be the
- 18 appendices of the report, which will contain the
- 19 summary of all the data from the different methods.
- 20 So it will an aggregation of the interview results;
- 21 it will be an aggregation of the BARS; it will be an
- 22 aggregation of the survey data. And actually, the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 survey data will be presented -- it's an excellent
- 2 management tool also, and so they will have a lot of
- 3 data that they can look at that may go beyond what
- 4 the results in the report will actually be in terms
- 5 of what's on it. But basically it will be a text
- 6 report along the lines of the safety culture
- 7 characteristics with an executive summary and the
- 8 accompanying appendices behind. Did that help?
- 9 MR. GROBE: Yes, I think so.
- 10 MR. MYERS: One of the things we committed to
- 11 also in there, we're going to share the results with
- 12 our people. That's pretty public right there. But I
- 13 would want to share it with them before I share it
- 14 with you.
- 15 MR. PEARCE: Have you had this kind of
- 16 interaction with other people when you do your base
- 17 line stuff? In other words, did the Canadian
- 18 regulators, were they involved in the overview of you
- 19 doing this base line information? And I'm asking
- 20 that of pure interest because I don't know the system
- 21 or the process, and I don't know if we --
- DR. HABER: Remember that in that case the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 client was the regulator.
- 2 MR. PEARCE: I understand that.
- 3 DR. HABER: In terms of their involvement in the
- 4 methodology?
- 5 MR. PEARCE: Right.
- 6 DR. HABER: They were actually tying to train up
- 7 their staff in the methodology, and so some of them
- 8 would be along.
- 9 MR. GROBE: Are there publicly available
- 10 documents where other regulators have evaluated your
- 11 results? You indicated that you were working for the
- 12 Canadian nuclear regulators. Are there publicly
- 13 available documents where they assessed and reported
- 14 on the results of your activities there?
- 15 DR. HABER: I'm not sure. The assessment of the
- 16 assessment, if you will?
- 17 MR. GROBE: Right. Or the assessment itself,
- 18 just to confuse it really -- seriously, the detailed
- 19 plan assessments, as well as an evaluation of your
- 20 assessment process.
- 21 DR. HABER: Well, the assessments, I think,
- would be available through their -- they have an COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 equivalent Freedom of Information Act. But I'm not
- 2 sure exactly how they distribute that. I'm not aware
- 3 of all of those details. I can provide a contact if
- 4 you're interested in pursuing that.
- 5 MR. GROBE: Could you provide that to Geoff?
- 6 That would be great. How about any of the work
- 7 you've done in Europe, or is most of it --
- 8 DR. HABER: We did a couple of plants in Spain.
- 9 I'm not sure that they were -- I believe those
- 10 reports are for the site organization.
- 11 MR. GROBE: Okay. Any other questions?
- 12 MS. LIPA: Yeah. We talked earlier, Jack asked
- 13 about inspectability. And it occurs to me that one
- 14 potential opportunity would be this analysis and
- 15 evaluation beginning on February 21, as far as when
- 16 your team -- those are like your team's assessment of
- 17 all the data that you've collected. Is that an
- 18 opportunity, do you think, to have some inspection
- 19 work on our part?
- 20 DR. HABER: Actually, at that point we would
- 21 just be aggregating interview notes and submitting it
- to a centralized person -- me -- and the BARS and the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 survey will be done. It's done through software,
- 2 computer software statistical analysis, pretty
- 3 straightforward. It's not anything unique in that
- 4 sense. So when we leave the site, we'll have
- 5 basically raw interview data notes, we will have
- 6 surveys sent out to be scanned. The BARS will have
- 7 to be done in terms of calculating means across the
- 8 groups, and that won't start until after we leave.
- 9 I'm not sure what they would be to look at at that
- 10 point. The team will probably not get together
- 11 again, or maybe once before we have the final draft.
- 12 It will be circulated to the team members, but a lot
- 13 of that process occurs individually with people doing
- 14 their own aggregation and then centralizing it into
- 15 one location.
- 16 MR. WRIGHT: Following up with that is the
- 17 observers observing the observers, in that process.
- 18 Would there be -- obviously, one of the checks is if
- 19 I'm watching one of your people observe what would be
- 20 some activity, I'm writing down or making my own
- 21 notes of what I observed. The check there would be
- to have some cross-checks so I could have some access COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 to the notes from your individual, say, "did you see
- 2 the same things I saw? Did you see more than I did
- 3 or did you see only ten percent of what I saw?"
- 4 Is that -- would it be possible to get
- 5 or have access to those types of notes?
- 6 MR. PEARCE: Let me say something there. For
- 7 QA, right, I have some of the same concerns -- our
- 8 folks have some of the same concerns about how are we
- 9 going to do oversight. But a bigger concern on my
- 10 part is that we don't skew the results. And if
- 11 before they have not had a comparison of the data
- 12 when they made their data base, as we go through
- 13 these separate functions, what effect is having
- 14 someone come in and compare what they're getting,
- 15 going to do to the -- on the result now minus the
- 16 result when the base line was taken? I have no idea
- 17 and I don't know the process, but that's the thoughts
- 18 that I had about the QA organization --
- 19 MR. WRIGHT: Let me step back one then. Let's
- 20 go back. If it's just a question of when you look at
- 21 the information, that's different than whether we can
- look at it at all. I mean, if it's after the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 analysis has been done and it's put into the process
- 2 and you've got a report, you've made your
- 3 conclusion. Then is it possible to go in and take a
- 4 look at what the information is at that point and
- 5 say, "did we see the same things?" You've already
- 6 used the information. Could we do it at a later
- 7 time?
- 8 MR. MYERS: Absolutely.
- 9 MR. PEARCE: I agree with that.
- 10 MR. MYERS: And while you're there, if we're
- 11 doing something, you're always -- if you're there the
- 12 day I'm being debriefed, you can sit in, you know?
- 13 MR. WRIGHT: Okay.
- 14 MR. PEARCE: It's not that we're trying to --
- 15 you know --
- 16 MR. WRIGHT: I understood the point. If we come
- 17 in and start discussing what your people saw versus
- 18 what I saw, that can have a bad effect on the
- 19 results. I would say if we can get in at some time
- 20 to look --
- 21 MR. MYERS: We intend to be as open as we
- 22 possibly can. We also intend to be as open with our COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 people as we can. That's the only way we can take
- 2 this and use improvements -- turn them into
- 3 improvements. Are you ready to move forward?
- 4 MR. GROBE: I think so. Bill, any other
- 5 questions in headquarters?
- 6 MR. DEAN: No. We're good here. Thank you.
- 7 MR. GROBE: If I could just make a comment, Lew,
- 8 before you move forward. The level and depth of
- 9 questions we went into here, I don't want that to be
- 10 interpreted as an overemphasis on this one tool as
- 11 part of your overall structure. It's just something
- 12 we haven't seen before, so we wanted to explore it a
- 13 little bit more thoroughly. And I am particularly
- 14 sensitive to the issue that you raised, Bill, that we
- 15 want to make sure that we don't disturb the process
- 16 in such a way that it would affect the veracity of
- 17 the outcome, and we will be particularly sensitive to
- 18 that.
- 19 So with that, why don't we go on.
- 20 MR. MYERS: Let me see if I can -- I'd like to
- 21 think that Dr. Haber -- I'm really excited about
- this. This is not something I've ever done before, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 and I would tell you, this is -- we had our
- 2 methodology and what we're going to do is I'm going
- 3 to present to you now, before we brought Dr. Haber in
- 4 and as we finish this, we might go back and make some
- 5 changes in things we're doing. So it's a pretty
- 6 exciting process for me too just to look at it. It's
- 7 a different way of doing business.
- 8 So once again, you know, as I told you
- 9 in August of last year, Davis-Besse's safety culture
- 10 was mixed. There were several areas of good
- 11 performance. The plant material condition at
- 12 Davis-Besse is probably the best of any of our
- 13 plants, you know. And I've worked at all of them.
- 14 But the plant material conditions here are good.
- 15 There was good plant performance prior to then, with
- 16 few plant trips and the number of personnel areas was
- 17 quite low when compared to the industry. We were
- 18 good at addressing several industry issues. In fact,
- 19 in some cases we sort of were the leaders; for
- 20 example, when I go back and look at the thermo-lag
- 21 issues, we were really aggressive in getting the
- thermo-lag out at Davis-Besse. And in general, from COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 an industry standpoint and a regulatory standpoint,
- 2 the performance appeared to be good.
- 3 FENOC's assessment in 2002 has shown
- 4 weaknesses in the corrective action program,
- 5 technical rigor, and the management team having
- 6 minimum regulatory standards. However, if you go
- 7 back and you look at the entire event, our people's
- 8 willingness to write CRs at a very low threshold
- 9 appears to be constant and consistent.
- 10 MR. GROBE: I think that's an important point.
- 11 Every one of the head inspections that identified
- 12 boric acid on the head was documented in a CR. There
- 13 was a wealth of CRs --
- 14 MR. MYERS: Twenty-nine.
- 15 MR. GROBE: Obviously, the problems weren't
- 16 properly addressed. But okay.
- 17 MR. MYERS: FENOC's goal is to verify the
- 18 adequacy of our safety culture as it exists and take
- 19 actions to address any weaknesses.
- 20 It is our management team's
- 21 responsibility to ensure readiness of our facility.
- And one of the things that I've been doing recently COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 is trying to drive us back to a normal organization.
- 2 And you're not a normal organization when you're in a
- 3 stand-down. We put a strong management team
- 4 together, seasoned veteran. Its responsibility for
- 5 ensuring readiness to move to different modes, take
- 6 the plant to different positions cannot be
- 7 delegated. And that's one of the reasons that we
- 8 bring our contractors in to try to help us do our job
- 9 better. We have decided to assess our safety culture
- 10 as we move forward, and I want to explain to you how
- 11 we were approaching this.
- 12 First of all, we had planned on rating
- 13 our commitment areas in a color code type system,
- 14 similar to the way the industry typically monitors
- 15 plants. For example, green, we would say a
- 16 commitment -- that's this little blue box -- all
- 17 major areas are acceptable with a few minor indicator
- 18 deviations. So we would say that would be green.
- 19 MR. GROBE: When you say commitment areas, are
- 20 you talking about page 10, in the blue boxes there?
- 21 MR. MYERS: The little blue boxes on the side,
- right. And then we will rate the overall area as a COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 management team. So the blue boxes, and based on
- 2 what you see there, in the commitments, commitment
- 3 areas. For example, management, management
- 4 commitment.
- 5 MR. GROBE: I understand that. Are you going to
- 6 go into how you get to these colors?
- 7 MR. MYERS: Yes. Somewhat. White would be all
- 8 major areas are acceptable with a few indicators
- 9 requiring immediate management attention. Yellow
- 10 would be all major areas are acceptable with several
- 11 indicators requiring immediate management attention.
- 12 Red would be several major commitments -- that
- 13 individual blue box, a couple of those -- in a
- 14 particular area do not meet the standards and require
- 15 immediate management attention. It's a collective
- 16 judgment to that process.
- 17 Here's what we would expect to see.
- 18 Ratings are based on what we call a convergent
- 19 assessment. Performance indicators, management
- 20 observations, demonstrated performance during
- 21 critical plant evolutions, feedback from an
- independent safety culture review, and our nuclear COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 quality assurance assessments would be the areas that
- 2 we would use to rate our overall safety culture.
- 3 We've also added Dr. Haber in now to feed into that
- 4 process, if you will.
- 5 For readiness for restart as a
- 6 management team, the type of things we would look for
- 7 is improving safety culture is a long-term activity.
- 8 For restart we'd expect to see no red areas.
- 9 However, we would not expect to assess ourself with
- 10 all green areas. If we did that, I don't think that
- 11 I would expect to see that at some of our good
- 12 operating plants.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Lew, Sonja didn't expect to see it
- 14 for five years.
- 15 MR. WRIGHT: Lew, on that one area, are there
- 16 any areas that you would say would have to be green
- 17 before you could proceed?
- 18 MR. MYERS: No. Here's what we would expect to
- 19 see. FENOC expects to see some areas that may be
- 20 white or yellow. The key for restart would be
- 21 showing improved safety culture, remedial actions for
- any whites or yellows are in place, and the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 management team's assessment that we are ready to
- 2 move forward at our restart readiness review
- 3 meetings. That's what we'd expect to see.
- 4 Now I'd like to talk a little bit
- 5 about the various areas. Under policy level
- 6 commitment, there's four commitment -- that area,
- 7 there's four commitments. Statement of safety
- 8 policy, management value of structure, resources,
- 9 oversight self-regulation -- those are commitments.
- 10 Now, in the first area we would expect
- 11 to see an establishment of a safety policy and
- 12 emphasis on regular basis of that policy by
- 13 management. We will continue to evaluate our message
- 14 to our employees as we go forward and how they're
- 15 receiving the message. We'll do that with ad hoc
- 16 surveys of our employee awareness of the safety
- 17 policy. We will -- oversight will evaluate the
- 18 safety conscious work environment and safety
- 19 performance as we move forward, and we will anchor
- 20 this in our performance appraisal process, which
- 21 will -- the first step was the RHR reviews we did for
- everyone and the new competencies; and then we'll
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 anchor that in February, when we do -- for the first
- 2 time with these new competencies, we'll do the
- 3 Ownership for Excellence evaluations for each one of
- 4 our people.
- 5 And then assess the adequacy of
- 6 resources during the restart reviews. So each and
- 7 every time that we go to a different plateau in our
- 8 restart readiness reviews, that we have the right
- 9 resources and why do our teams and groups think that
- 10 they're ready to go to the next plateau? So we'll do
- 11 that in readiness restart review meetings.
- 12 The next area --
- 13 MR. GROBE: If we could stop here just for a
- 14 minute and make sure I understand, because the same
- 15 questions would apply to the next areas. By the way,
- 16 they're already learning convergent assessment.
- 17 That's interesting.
- 18 MR. MYERS: We picked that up last meeting.
- 19 MR. GROBE: Who's going to do this convergent
- 20 assessment? Is that done by the senior management
- 21 review team or --
- MR. MYERS: The management team and senior COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 management review team.
- 2 MR. GROBE: What role does the restart oversight

3 panel have?

- 4 MR. MYERS: They have a part of that too. We
- 5 will present our conclusions to them and make sure
- 6 it's in line. So the restart -- you have your
- 7 restart readiness review meetings, and then we
- 8 present our conclusions to them. Now, the restart
- 9 oversight panel, from a management standpoint,
- 10 they're out independently assessing our plan also.
- 11 So we -- we wouldn't -- we would not go, change,
- 12 start up without their authorization.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Just taking this policy level,
- 14 you've got four areas, statement of policy,
- 15 management value structure, resources, and oversight
- 16 and self-regulation, and you were going to develop
- 17 like a window system, a green, white, yellow, red
- 18 window system for each of those four areas?
- 19 MR. MYERS: Right.
- 20 MR. GROBE: And that window system will have a
- 21 number of feeding indicators or data sets?
- MR. MYERS: Right. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. GROBE: Is this all described somewhere --
- 2 MR. MYERS: We're putting it in a business plan
- 3 now, so that's what we're trying to do now. Now,
- 4 some of this stuff in this management policy area,
- 5 they're subjective.
- 6 MR. GROBE: I understand.
- 7 MR. MYERS: But wait until I get to the back
- 8 part, and you'll see more.
- 9 Now, when you get to the manager level
- 10 commitment area, the commitments are emphasis on
- 11 safety, their responsibility, the acceptance of
- 12 responsibility, qualification and training, and high
- 13 organizational commitment. I covered those earlier.
- 14 What would we be looking for in those areas? Well,
- 15 implementation of the management observation program
- 16 is effective, you know? That would be a tool.
- 17 Frequency of plant tours and
- 18 questioning of observed conditions.
- 19 Nuclear safety emphasis to employees
- 20 on a regular basis; can we prove that we're
- 21 emphasizing safety every day of the week in the way
- we do business.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- Completion of Leadership in Action 1 2 training and safety conscious work environment 3 training. This will be added to the continuing training for the future. 4 5 Encouragement of employees' questioning attitudes on safety. And we'll do that 6 with some questions we're asking at the 4C meeting. 7 8 Recognition of employees who improve 9 safety. Let me tell you what we're doing there. We 10 have an employee of the month program. We're 11 changing that program considerably to focus on the 12 corrective action program and look for CRs that are written that improve safety. And then at the end of 13 the month we'll look for the one that we think 14
- 15 improved safety the most, and that's going to be our
- 16 employee of the month. So that sends a strong
- 17 message there, we think. So we're changing that
- 18 program.
- 19 Application of our decision-making
- 20 tool. Now, we find cases of management team were not
- 21 using this tool. We found some cases. We have to
- 22 push them into -- our expectation would be that we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 would write a CR on that, okay?
- 2 Program ownership. Modifications to 3 improve margins. Can we identify things like the 4 containment emergency sump, long-term equipment 5 problems so that we can assess that we're improving 6 the overall material condition and margins in our 7 plant. Degrading containment air coolers would be an 8 example. We fixed those things for the long-term. 9 And then operator recertification 10 program. That's one of the things we just -- Randy 11 just went and assessed. We completed our operator 12 recertification program with no failures this time. 13 So we would look for performance problems in that 14 area. 15 The next area is clear 16 responsibilities and cohesiveness in management. The kind of things we look at there are personnel error 17 18 rates, demonstration of clear ownership of the 19 programs, ad hoc surveys to pulse the organization's 20 understanding that nuclear safety is the highest 21 priority, corrective action review board assessments 22 of the ownership of CRs, engineering assessment board COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 evaluations of ownership -- how good are engineering
- 2 products; we're already looking at that -- program
- 3 ownerships for leak rate programs, boric acid
- 4 programs, and reactivity management programs going
- 5 forward. We may change those as we move into other
- 6 areas, but right now those are the areas we want to
- 7 focus on.
- 8 Now, the next area under management
- 9 commitment would be acceptance of responsibility.
- 10 And the kinds of things we look for there -- and
- 11 remember what that means is are people going to be
- 12 doing the things that they're supposed to be doing
- 13 from our standards standpoint, doing their management
- 14 observations appropriately, things like that. You
- 15 see our managers taking on their issues, getting
- 16 their backlogs down, following through with the
- 17 actions they're supposed to get done, stuff like
- 18 that. So what are we looking for there? We're
- 19 looking for performance appraisals and development
- 20 plans. Are they following through with the things
- 21 that we put down under development plans?
- 22 Ad hoc surveys of willingness to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 challenge employees, other managers, and supervisors
- 2 regarding safety considerations. Do we see that?
- 3 And does quality see that?
- 4 System assessments as a means to
- 5 increase safety margins, such as flus leak monitoring
- 6 system, the containment emergency sump, diesel air
- 7 starting system. We've got right now probably one of
- 8 the best base line of books with all the system
- 9 issues that we possibly could ever have. There's a
- 10 lot of information there, and it's outside my
- 11 office. How do we use that going forward, and
- 12 continue to assess our systems?
- 13 Nuclear quality assurance field
- 14 assessments. We're looking at those.
- 15 And then finally, the number of
- 16 management observations requiring coaching. Are we
- 17 having to coach, how many do we see, and in what
- 18 areas?
- 19 The next area under management is
- 20 qualification and training. Now, remember, that's
- 21 not just technical training. That's leadership
- training, supervisory skills training, and the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 management skills training. So what are we looking
- 2 for there? We're looking for performance
- 3 benchmarking of organizational staffing. You know,
- 4 we do surveys compared to everyone else. We have the
- 5 right number of people to do the job.
- 6 We've completed restart required
- 7 training already, and we've completed root cause
- 8 training already. We've completed the operability
- 9 determination training. A lot of this stuff is done,
- 10 is what I'm showing you.
- 11 We've completed training on the legal
- 12 responsibilities of licensed operators, and we've
- 13 completed the safety conscious work environment
- 14 training for 300 people, and completed the stand-down
- 15 on January 27th for safety culture policy training,
- 16 and completed training on the decision-making
- 17 NOP-ER-3001. That was a major issue to get completed
- 18 prior to fuel-up. So that -- that's the
- 19 management-type things that we consider a success
- 20 there.
- 21 Completed training on case study,
- 22 completed training on standards and expectations, and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 then continuing training identified by the curriculum
- 2 review committee. So now that we're moving forward,
- 3 what's the continuing training? And what we will do
- 4 as we go to the next plateau, we'll be looking for
- 5 more things, so that list.
- 6 MS. LIPA: Lew, you have two examples there
- 7 under the completed training on the problem solving
- 8 and decision making, decay heat pump and cavity seal.
- 9 Are those good examples of where that kind of
- 10 benefits you?
- 11 MR. MYERS: Yes. Where we see that tool used.
- 12 There's some areas where we haven't seen it used, you
- 13 know.
- 14 MR. DYER: Lew, on the -- you also have one,
- 15 completed training in legal responsibilities of
- 16 licensed operators. Is that their duties and
- 17 responsibilities to --
- 18 MR. MYERS: Yes, it is. Yeah.
- 19 MR. FAST: And it really, Jim, coincides very
- 20 well with the discussion you've had with our
- 21 operations about those duties. So we talked about
- very specific legal requirements for our licensed COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 operators.

MR. DYER: Okay. I hoped that was what it was
 as opposed to what the legalistic requirements are.
 That's the wrong --

5 MR. MYERS: So if you went right now and said

6 assess us for fuel load, these are the things we

7 wanted to get done. Did we get them done? Okay.

8 MR. PASSEHL: One more question. Is your

9 operability determination training part of your

10 corrective action procedure, or is that --

11 MR. FAST: It is an outcome. So if there's a

12 condition report that's written with a condition that

13 needs to be evaluated, we use a 9118 process. It's

14 flagged by the senior reactor operator and it goes

15 through the process of operation -- operability

16 evaluation.

17 MR. PASSEHL: But this process is in your

18 procedure? If I looked at your procedure, I would

19 see what's covered in this training in there?

20 MR. MYERS: Yes. It's embedded in the

21 procedure. Now, it's impossible to train -- to write

 every possible condition, so what we deal with in COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that training and those kinds of conditions, and we
- 2 wanted to do that before we changed -- before we load
- 3 the fuel. Because we're going to a different
- 4 plateau, right? So that was something we could
- 5 assess ourselves, did we get that done?
- 6 MR. PASSEHL: Thank you.
- 7 MR. MYERS: The next area is high organizational
- 8 commitment; and the things we're looking at there are
- 9 implementation and training of the employees on
- 10 safety conscious work environment. That took a lot
- 11 of time, but we wanted to get that done prior to fuel
- 12 load.
- 13 Effective employee concerns program.
- 14 Is it effective enough to move forward? Restart
- 15 oversight panel assessment, licensed operator
- 16 pipeline. Do we have the licensed operators in place
- 17 that we need and for the future? Benchmarking
- 18 programs against the industry standards, operation
- 19 crew benchmarking, scheduled management observations
- 20 program -- are we getting those observations done?
- 21 And then goals for zero temporary modifications, zero
- 22 control room deficiencies and zero operator COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 workarounds.

2 So those are the kinds of goals we're 3 setting. Are we meeting those goals? And we would 4 assess ourselves to this group of things to turn that 5 panel, you know, red, yellow, white, whatever, you 6 know? 7 Now, the next area is the individual. 8 And when we talk about the individual, now we're 9 getting into some things that are no longer as 10 subjective, and I use a different term than -- if you 11 look, it's called performance monitoring. In that 12 area we have drive for excellence, questioning attitude, rigorous work control, open communications 13 and nuclear professionalism as the commitments. 14 Now -- and they would be the commitment area of 15 16 individual commitment. 17 Now, from a performance monitoring 18 standpoint, the things that we would look for for 19 drive for excellence is the number of systems 20 classified in the a(1) category, you know? When we 21 start up this time, for instance, we had four or five 22 systems that were in a(1). Our intention is to have COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.

600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 those in the monitoring mode of a(1) prior to
- 2 start-up, so we call that a success if we can meet

3 that goal. So for each one of these things we have

4 goals.

- 5 Number of operator workarounds, number
- 6 of temporary modifications, number of control room
- 7 deficiencies, individual error rates, number of
- 8 long-standing equipment problems, percent of
- 9 self-identified condition reports. We have to write
- 10 condition reports, so how much of those were
- 11 self-identified? And then engineering assessment
- 12 review board index, and that's where we grade the
- 13 engineering product.
- 14 MR. GROBE: Lew, before you go on from that
- 15 page, what is your expectation with the
- 16 identification of conditions by the working level
- 17 staff as contrasted with supervision or management?
- 18 Do you have an expectation or monitor indicator that
- 19 looks at how many of your front line folks are
- 20 identifying condition reports as contrasted with
- 21 supervisory and management folks?
- MR. MYERS: What we do at our other plants --COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 two things. From a management standpoint, we look
- 2 at -- we have a performance indicator that where we
- 3 look across the board at the number of CRs written by
- 4 group. And that was really a telling story at Beaver
- 5 Valley. Now, that's from the management standpoint.
- 6 And so if you see, you know, that all your condition
- 7 reports have been written by your IC department and
- 8 none by the mechanical, that's a problem, you know.
- 9 So we do address those areas.
- 10 Now, in individual department
- 11 performance indicators, what you'll see is the number
- 12 of CRs written per person, you know. So if you've
- 13 got people that haven't written a CR in two years,
- 14 you probably have to ask them why. So -- and what
- 15 you're seeing, we're going to install in our plants
- 16 the same thing that you'll see at our Beaver Valley
- 17 plant. Each department has group performance
- 18 indicators that are in the department area like that,
- 19 and they're in a shadow box and lit up and pretty
- 20 much all of our people can tell you those kinds of
- 21 things at that threshold. So we will have those
- installed in the next couple months, I think.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. PEARCE: We're trying to procure the boxes,
- 2 and they're hard to get.
- 3 MR. MYERS: I think I finished drive for
- 4 excellence.
- 5 MR. PEARCE: You wouldn't believe how hard they
- 6 are to get.
- 7 MR. GROBE: I believe you. Is there some unique
- 8 reason that you isolated number of engineering
- 9 condition reports outstanding? Is that a resolution
- 10 of old issues, or is there something else going on
- 11 there? Second to the last dash on page 62.
- 12 MR. MYERS: Looking for old issues.
- 13 MR. GROBE: So that's essentially the workdown
- 14 of the backlog of old design issues.
- 15 MR. MYERS: Old design issues.
- 16 MR. GROBE: Okay. I understand. I have not
- 17 seen before the, quote, "number of longstanding
- 18 equipment problems" as an indicator. How do you
- 19 measure that?
- 20 MR. MYERS: What we do is we look at our
- 21 equipment problems that are three, four, five years
- 22 old, and we have a top ten list that goes in our COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 business plan at Perry and Beaver Valley, and we look
- 2 at how well we're performing working those out.
- 3 MR. GROBE: Okay. I understand.
- 4 MR. MYERS: Questioning attitude. The things
- 5 that we can look at there -- and once again, there
- 6 are some things that you can actually go physically
- 7 measure now is quality of prejob briefings as
- 8 management observation. What's the quality of those
- 9 things we're seeing? How many times do we have to do
- 10 management intervention? So we can monitor that.
- 11 Number of condition reports, CRs, if
- 12 you will, per person per group, once again. Number
- 13 of programmatic CRs that are against our programs.
- 14 The number of procedure problems and the number and
- 15 type of operational events -- tagging errors,
- 16 mispositioning, and things like that.
- 17 Now, under rigorous work control, you
- 18 remember I indicated that was more than just the work
- 19 control process. So we would look there at the
- 20 employee event free clock error rate. We have a
- 21 systematic process -- procedure, if you will, for
- resetting our event free clock common at all three of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 our plants. So do we see trends there.
- 2 Industrial safety index. We can
- 3 measure that.
- 4 Employee error rate. We can measure 5 that.
- 6 Program process error rate,
- 7 significant human performance errors resulting in
- 8 plant transients, and backlog of procedure change
- 9 requests. Once again, that's something other than
- 10 just a work control process.
- 11 Quality control hold point/rework.
- 12 When our quality people go out for their hold points,
- 13 how many times do they have to stop the job and do
- 14 something different because they find a problem, you
- 15 know? And we think that's a good indicator.
- 16 Number of work orders in the
- 17 backlog -- oh, yeah. Number of work orders scheduled
- 18 to be completed each week versus what gets
- 19 completed. That's a tool we use at our other two
- 20 plants also.
- 21 The number of late PMs. One of our
- other plants used to have a number of late PMs. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Today they don't have but two or three at the most,
- 2 and so number of late PMs is a good indicator.
- 3 Backlog of corrective maintenance, and
- 4 once again, number of a(1) systems. Now, in the area
- 5 of open communications, this gets a little hard. The
- 6 -- you get back then into the willingness of people
- 7 to identify problems. So we look at the number of
- 8 condition reports per person per group, and that's
- 9 that indicator that we use at our other plants. We
- 10 look at does it seem reasonable? Is there one group
- 11 out of line? And last year at our Beaver Valley
- 12 plant we found several areas there we wanted to
- 13 improve. So we think that's a good indicator.
- 14 The number of concerns going to
- 15 employee concerns programs versus the NRC. So does
- 16 it look like our employee concerns program is working
- 17 well for us?
- 18 Once again, we'll do ad hoc surveys
- 19 pulsing the organization about communications.
- 20 And then finally, feedback from our
- 21 4Cs meeting, that we ask some questions there that we
- ask everyone each meeting to provide an assessment of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 the meeting. So we intend to trend that stuff.

And then finally, the SCORE program we
 talked about a while ago, the peer program. We'll
 use that to monitor.

- 5 Then the last area is nuclear
- 6 professionalism. I defined that a while ago as
- 7 understand what you're dealing with when you're

8 working on something in the plant, whether it be a

- 9 safety evaluation or working on a physical job.
- 10 And the things we would look at there
- 11 is completion of Ownership For Excellence, you know.
- 12 When you get in these jobs, you've got, I think it's
- 13 a year to complete the Leadership in Action. So the
- 14 completion of the Ownership for Excellence items,
- 15 training attendance, rework, individual developmental
- 16 plans, results of engineering assessment board
- 17 assessments, the number of yellow windows in
- 18 training. If you go look at the tool we use at our
- 19 plants for -- that's been very, very successful, and
- 20 we got that from the industry more than anywhere else
- 21 and improved on it is that each one of the
- subcommittees grades their training effectiveness, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 and then that feeds up to the training review board,
- 2 which I chair, and we look at that routinely.
- 3 The absence of low-level radiation
- 4 protection events in our plant, and then chemistry
- 5 performance index. That's something we can monitor
- 6 also. So if you go look right now at what we have in
- 7 place, you have the first couple of areas that are
- 8 somewhat -- what was the word I used? -- somewhat
- 9 subjective, I would say. And then the last area that
- 10 we can physically monitor how we do work and behave
- 11 in the plant on an individual basis and what are
- 12 those performance indicators that we have there that
- 13 we can go look at? So those are the key areas that
- 14 we're looking at right now as a management team.
- 15 MR. GROBE: How often do you expect to assess
- 16 these?
- 17 MR. MYERS: You know, some of these things will
- 18 be monthly and some of them will be probably
- 19 quarterly, you know. But right now we would expect
- 20 to assess these at each and every -- as we go
- 21 forward, because we're changing conditions, at each
- and every readiness review board meeting when we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 change modes or whatever. We probably would not do a
- 2 restart readiness board before mode four to five, but
- 3 we'll do one prior to fuel load, mode four, and then
- 4 prior to breakout.
- 5 MR. GROBE: When will the guidance for doing
- 6 this be completed?
- 7 MR. MYERS: Well, we have some of this already,
- 8 like we already have all the business -- we've got a
- 9 really good tool I'll show you. I think you may have
- 10 seen it for the restart readiness review board
- 11 meetings. Did you see that with all the --
- 12 MR. GROBE: Sure. I think so. The handout at
- 13 the meeting?
- 14 MR. MYERS: Right. That's all done. And that's
- 15 what we're using right now. Then we're building this
- 16 business case that we'll be using in the future, and
- 17 that will probably be done in the next month,
- 18 anyway.
- 19 MR. GROBE: Okay. Before we go into -- I
- 20 assume, Bill, you were going to talk about -- other
- 21 questions on this part?
- MS. LIPA: Yeah. We talked about that packet COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 that Jack saw at the restart readiness review board,
- 2 but it seems like a lot of these factors are going to
- 3 be like the number of yellow windows. Have you
- 4 already defined your criteria for what makes that,
- 5 the number of a(1) systems? Have you already defined
- 6 how you're going to get green and white?
- 7 MR. MYERS: No.
- 8 MR. WRIGHT: Lew, just one other detail. On one
- 9 of the items that I know you do track right now is
- 10 looking at the coding of condition reports, the
- 11 initial coding versus what the panel finally comes up
- 12 with. I may have missed it when you were going
- 13 through --
- 14 MR. PEARCE: It's in this.
- 15 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. Thank you.
- 16 MR. DEAN: Jack, I have a question here from
- 17 headquarters.
- 18 Lew, with respect to the -- within the
- 19 individual commitment areas, I notice there was some
- 20 duplication of some of the measures as you move from
- 21 blue box to blue box. Is that a sense that some of
- these give you indications in several different COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 areas, or does there need to be a little bit more of
- 2 an emphasis on what truly contributes to each one of
- 3 these boxes?
- 4 MR. MYERS: No. When we put these together, I
- 5 looked at that, and I really think that as you're
- 6 grading that particular commitment, individual
- 7 commitment, that this is applicable to that. So
- 8 there may be six things there, and any three of them
- 9 may turn the thing yellow, you know. So to delete it
- 10 would be deleting something that, even though it may
- 11 be repetitive, but you need it for that box, you
- 12 know? So no. To assess it there, I think is
- 13 appropriate.
- 14 MR. DEAN: I thought that Geoff asked a good
- 15 question earlier about, I would think that there
- 16 would be some boxes here, you talk about they all
- 17 don't have to be green. I think there's probably
- 18 some here that you would want to have green before
- 19 you even considered restart. You know, for example,
- 20 manager's commitment on emphasis on safety, I would
- 21 hope that you would think that would be a green box
- before you started up.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

3 One of the things we would do is we would go back 4 and, what I said is, for instance, we've got our 5 policies. Are we reinforcing those policies? And we 6 may grade ourselves, yeah we're doing a pretty fair 7 job, and make that white, you know. But we'd like to 8 do better. We can identify three meetings where we 9 really reinforce this standard that we think we can 10 do better so -- before we grade ourselves white. So 11 I wouldn't think that that would be the end of the 12 world. MR. DEAN: I think the important thing is that, 13 14 you know, in the past -- and we may be quibbling over 15 some details here, but the important thing here is at 16 least this provides a basis for dialogue and 17 discussion where we can have some appropriate 18 assessment discussions about how are you doing in 19 certain areas related to safety culture, which we

- 20 were struggling with in the past. So at least this
- 21 provides some sort of framework for doing that, so I
- think that's a real good benefit.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

217

MR. MYERS: I would hope so. But you know, I

2 think it's too early to tell right now, you know.

- 1 MR. MYERS: Yeah, I do too.
- 2 MR. GROBE: Other questions from headquarters,
- 3 Bill?
- 4 MR. DEAN: No, Jack.
- 5 MR. GROBE: Okay. Anything else here?
- 6 Okay, Bill.
- 7 MR. PEARCE: What I'm going to show you again is
- 8 the four pillars and very similar process. In fact,
- 9 it's supposed to fit in with the way Lew is
- 10 monitoring the safety culture issue.
- 11 So the first one is look at the
- 12 management support, worker confidence area. And
- 13 here's something you've been asking about is the
- 14 results of a standards survey is going to be one of
- 15 the things in it. And I put on here post core reload
- 16 because that seems to me to be the right point to do
- 17 this -- redo this same survey that we did previously,
- 18 and because -- and the reason I picked that point is
- 19 I'd like us to actually physically do something with
- 20 the people and something towards normal operation and
- 21 get -- just see how we do in performance and then do
- the survey and see how they're feeling about things, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 because a survey is a lot of perception about how
- 2 they're doing and how they're feeling about their own
- 3 performance. So that's the point I think is the
- 4 right point. And that, of course, is not going to be
- 5 very long, hopefully, and we'll have another survey
- 6 done. If things were to change in the schedule, I
- 7 may change when that occurs too.
- 8 The next one is the NRC concerns or
- 9 allegations versus the employee concerns program, the
- 10 performance of those two. And I do in fact have a
- 11 graph here. Jack, I can give it to you and Jim and
- 12 let you look at it if you want to. And it's -- but I
- 13 guess -- you can see from those results that what the
- 14 graph shows is the number of employee concerns
- 15 program contacts are going up at a steep rate since
- 16 we've implemented the new program, and the
- 17 allegations are building -- the NRC allegations are
- 18 at a much slower rate. So it shows improvement when
- 19 comparing one to the other. We're looking at that
- 20 because that's going to be one of the things we use
- 21 to monitor this area.
- MR. DYER: What's the Y axis on this graph, the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 number zero to 90? Is that allegations per month?
- 2 MR. PEARCE: No. That's cumulative since -- if
- 3 you look at the bottom, it says since 1 January
- 4 2001 --
- 5 MR. GROBE: Two. 2002.
- 6 MR. PEARCE: You're right.
- 7 MR. DYER: So this says there were no NRC
- 8 allegations from, according to you, from December
- 9 through January?
- 10 MR. PEARCE: None that we've been told of. And
- 11 then the next thing that we're going to use is
- 12 quality assurance interviews. And in fact, we
- 13 started the set of interviews this week, first set to
- 14 look at safety culture and safety conscious work
- 15 environment. And we intend that our process is going
- 16 to have us do ten percent of the employees where we
- 17 sit down face-to-face with the QA folks with the
- 18 employees and we go through a set of questions and we
- 19 write down the results of the questions, and then we
- 20 do some cumulative assessment of what that's telling
- 21 us. So that's the quality assurance assessment that
- we're doing, and that's ongoing presently. And we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 will redo that a couple of times to get some feel for
- 2 this area. You're going to see that come up in
- 3 several of these pillars, but there's -- I forgot the
- 4 number of questions. There's 12 questions. So some
- 5 of the questions are relevant to different pieces of
- 6 different things.
- 7 All right. The next pillar is the
- 8 corrective action process, and here's going to be the
- 9 things we're looking at there, is the status of the
- 10 implementation of the corrective action program
- 11 improvements. We expect those to complete this
- 12 month.
- 13 The root cause evaluation quality,
- 14 that's an output of the corrective action review
- 15 board that Randy chairs, where they look at all the
- 16 root causes and how many did they reject versus how
- 17 many did they accept? So that will be a measure.
- 18 Condition report category accuracy.
- 19 Geoff, this is a question you asked earlier, is how
- 20 are we going to use that? And this is where we think
- 21 it applies here. We look at what the supervisor
- 22 classifies it versus what the management team COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 classifies it. That's what we're looking at.
- 2 Basic cause evaluation quality, this
- 3 is more of a sampling. We'll go through about the
- 4 performance improvement group, then go through and
- 5 look at those basic causes and look at evaluation
- 6 quality on those. And Randy, you all are looking at
- 7 those also.
- 8 MR. FAST: Right.
- 9 MR. PEARCE: Condition report
- 10 self-identification rate, another one we talked about
- 11 earlier; that's the ratio of how many are identified
- 12 by the line organization versus the oversight or NRC
- 13 or who else. And results of the survey, again, post
- 14 core reload, it's the standard survey that we
- 15 previously performed.
- 16 And then of course, the quality
- 17 assurance interview results. There's a couple
- 18 questions around the CAP program in that interview.
- 19 The third pillar is the alternate --
- 20 MR. DYER: Bill, before you leave that one, your
- 21 review, I understand your basic cause evaluation
- quality, that will be done by your organization?
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. PEARCE: No. It's going to be done by the
- 2 performance improvement with the CARB, actually that
- 3 data form, and they put that together. But it's a
- 4 corrective action review board. It's got Randy as
- 5 the chairman. It has the design engineering manager,
- 6 Ops manager, maintenance manager, systems engineering
- 7 manager, chemistry and --
- 8 MR. DYER: So do I understand that all of these
- 9 oversight activities are really done by line
- 10 organizations, and you're just monitoring them?
- 11 MR. PEARCE: Yes. We sit in on the meetings.
- 12 We come to independent assessment, what the line
- 13 organization is doing. Is that what you're asking?
- 14 MR. DYER: Yes.
- 15 MR. PEARCE: And we do come to some
- 16 conclusions.
- 17 MR. DYER: But no independent technical review
- 18 on your part?
- 19 MR. PEARCE: In some areas we do choose to do
- 20 some independent technical review, and we've got
- 21 those reports to show that. In fact, when we are
- doing system health, we picked a couple systems COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 ourselves, independently went out and paralleled with
- 2 the line organization and did some work, and then let
- 3 the line organization do its, and then compared the
- 4 results at the end to understand if we thought they
- 5 collected everything and got -- at the right level,
- 6 and came to our own conclusion with it. And that's
- 7 how we intend to go ahead with the rest of these
- 8 processes too.
- 9 MR. DYER: Where would that fit in this
- 10 monitoring? Is that one of the --
- 11 MR. PEARCE: Well, this interview results, at
- 12 the bottom, but we will issue a -- you know, how
- 13 we're doing in the area of safety culture and safety
- 14 conscious work environment. We'll come to an
- 15 independent assessment of that. And this interview
- 16 process that we're doing now is one piece of that.
- 17 Is that what you're asking?
- 18 MR. DYER: No. I was -- the question, I guess,
- 19 is -- and I'll use an example -- is are you going to
- 20 independently sample condition reports away from the
- 21 CARB and everything else and have your QA,
- independent QA, corporate QA staff review them soup COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 to nuts in an area that they have some technical
- 2 expertise in and then make an independent assessment
- 3 as to whether or not the line organization is
- 4 functioning properly?
- 5 MR. PEARCE: Yes, that's correct, Jim.
- 6 MR. DYER: How does that fit in --
- 7 MR. PEARCE: It's not shown --
- 8 MR. DYER: It's not going to be in here?
- 9 MR. PEARCE: No. It won't be in here, but we
- 10 will be giving that feedback.
- 11 MR. MYERS: We'll use that one way or the other,
- 12 independent quality assessment we would use that.
- 13 MR. DYER: Okay.
- 14 MR. PEARCE: And that's the methodology we've
- 15 used through this entire process thus far, and you
- 16 have inspected that in the areas that we've already
- 17 done. Okay?
- 18 MR. MYERS: What's sort of interesting, getting
- 19 back to safety culture again, is back -- if you go
- 20 back and read some of the quality assessment reports,
- 21 for example, on the corrective action program a year
- 22 or two ago, they're just really well-written COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 reports. When you read them, then you look at the

2 overall conclusion they come to, there's a complete

3 disconnect. They're really well written. So the

4 independence that he has now with these reports

5 coming to the right conclusions, I think, will help

6 drive us along pretty well.

7 MR. PEARCE: Okay. And the third pillar is the

8 employee concerns program, and of course, we use the

9 use of employee concerns program by employees; that's

10 a number of concerns they're collecting. This is one

11 that we're working on. And in fact, we've got some

12 data. I didn't bring it with me, but satisfaction of

13 employees that have used it, employee concerns

14 program, where we go back in our -- we've got a

15 little process where we go back after a period of

16 time and go back to the person who had the concern

17 and get some feedback on the satisfaction that they

18 have with the program after they utilized it as an

19 indicator.

20 And then of, course, again, the number

21 of issues directed to NRC versus the number in

 22 employee concerns program. I just showed you that. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 And the last one is the safety 2 conscious work environment review team, and here's 3 what we reviewed. We looked at the number of times 4 that we actually use the team to review issues and 5 get some type of trend or number out of that. Then 6 we're going to get the effectiveness of the safety 7 conscious work environment review team in avoiding 8 valid discrimination claims. So we'll -- we look at 9 that as a negative indicator because they're supposed 10 to be looking forward, and it should be causing those things not to happen, or at least be on some kind of 11 12 decreasing trend. 13 And then all valid harassment, intimidation, retaliation, discrimination reports. 14 So if we get something in the ECP or into the NRC and 15 16 we find that we've had a valid HIRD issue, then that 17 ought to be an indicator against this team looking 18 forward about why didn't we get that into the program 19 and do something ahead of time before we got there? 20 And I think that will be alarming for us, and we 21 should see those decreasing. 22 And the number of actions reviewed
- COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 versus the number of actions rejected. This is a
- 2 little different indicator in that what happens at
- 3 this team level is that the manager or supervisor
- 4 that's got some issue or decides they're going to
- 5 discipline someone in the organization, they bring in
- 6 their recommendation, you know -- give background and
- 7 then the recommendation of what they think ought to
- 8 happen. If the team has to intervene to change the
- 9 level of what is going to go on because of some
- 10 issues, then we want to collect that to give feedback
- 11 to the managers and see if we've got our managers
- 12 properly attuned to be able to understand the level
- 13 and the types of things that they -- how they should
- 14 deal with issues.
- 15 And so that's the safety conscious
- 16 environment review team indicators.
- 17 MR. GROBE: Questions?
- 18 MR. PEARCE: Okay. I think Mr. Saunders is
- 19 going to give us closing remarks.
- 20 MR. SAUNDERS: Put the next slide up, please.
- 21 This is the atmosphere that we are developing, and
- I'm not going to read you those attributes. You can COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 read them yourself.
- 2 What I'd like to do is go back to
- 3 mid-2002, and recall that we commissioned a root
- 4 cause, what I refer to as the management root cause,
- 5 and it was published, I believe, in August of last
- 6 year. I thought it was thorough, comprehensive, hard
- 7 hitting, and I thought it was very clear and open
- 8 about our shortcomings and who was responsible for
- 9 them. And I think we did a very fine job of that.
- 10 Actually, I'm very proud of that piece of work.
- 11 What it really determined is that
- 12 management had a less-than-adequate nuclear safety
- 13 focus. That's what it determined. Production
- 14 focus. I think we presented you some material here
- 15 today that shows you that we clearly understand it
- 16 has to be a balanced approach, that if you do not
- 17 have a safety focus, you don't even get to play in
- 18 the game. We clearly understand that, so we do not
- 19 have production focus over safety.
- 20 Davis-Besse was operated as a
- 21 stand-alone plant. Well, I think if you look at the
- 22 new management structure that we've put in place, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 chief operating officer, another executive over the
- 2 top of engineering, and our establishment of a
- 3 corporate organization, it is not going to ever be a
- 4 stand-alone plant again.
- 5 Conditions were identified as relative
- 6 low threshold. I think that's very, very important.
- 7 As Lew said, 29 condition reports were written on the
- 8 reactor vessel head. The problem was recognition of
- 9 the importance of those reports and then proper
- 10 execution of what work should have been done in
- 11 response to them. I think our new corrective action
- 12 program, our new management team in place, will never
- 13 let that happen again.
- 14 Quality assurance findings were of
- 15 mixed quality. They were. We've got some fine
- 16 people in that organization, and I think under Bill's
- 17 stewardship, they have come a long way in a very
- 18 short period of time. They have become a quality
- 19 group. And a little simple example, we have a 0730
- 20 operation call every morning, and Bill, of course, is
- 21 on that call, and we talk about the daily activities
- of the plants. And then Bill has an 11:30 call for COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 quality assurance, and he better hear all the same
- 2 stuff out of his group or there's going to be
- 3 something to pay. Just a little insight as to how
- 4 that group is performing now.
- 5 Ops didn't have an active role in
- 6 really making improvements in the plant. We have
- 7 placed operations in a leadership role now. We have
- 8 good leadership there, and we emphasize that every
- 9 day. So we feel that we've got that well on its
- 10 way. I just thought it was important to go back over
- 11 that root cause and let you know that we think we
- 12 have effectively addressed problems that we have
- 13 identified. So FirstEnergy is definitely committed
- 14 to nuclear safety, and that's from the board room to
- 15 the control room. Thank you.
- 16 MR. GROBE: Okay. Questions? Bill, do you guys
- 17 have any questions from headquarters?
- 18 MR. DEAN: I have one question and maybe a
- 19 comment or two. My question is that you've
- 20 established a framework now, a monitoring system. I
- 21 guess what will be the first time that we will have
- the opportunity to see how you've graded yourselves COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 in those areas so that can form a basis for dialogue
- 2 in our public meetings?
- 3 MR. MYERS: I think we're doing that. We have
- 4 been having -- we start readiness review meetings
- 5 now, we've had four days of those, and we're getting
- 6 ready to have another one Monday morning of this week
- 7 to determine why we should load fuel, you know? Why
- 8 are we okay and why should we go load fuel? And what
- 9 we're doing in those meetings is grading these
- 10 things. And you know, we won't go load fuel until
- 11 we're ready. And some of the things that's fallen
- 12 out of that is, like I said, we had 180 items, which
- 13 some of it was training and some of it was some
- 14 policies we wanted to get in place, and other things
- 15 were procedure changes. But a lot of it was
- 16 equipment. For instance, we're really pushing hard
- 17 to go ahead and complete the second decay heat pump
- 18 prior to fuel load, you know? So we're trying to get
- 19 that done.
- 20 So if you go look at that, I think
- 21 that's the meetings I would invite you to come and
- sit in. And then the way I've thought about this, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 anyway, you have these restart readiness review
- 2 meetings, and they get you to the point now you're
- 3 ready to go in sustained monitoring, and that's when
- 4 we would start putting out like the monthly reports
- 5 or whatever on the sustained performance, you know?
- 6 So that's the way I've seen this, anyway.
- 7 MR. DEAN: I guess the issue I'm trying to get
- 8 at, Lew, is that we and you have identified the
- 9 safety culture as an issue that needs to have some
- 10 definitive progress before consideration of restart.
- 11 MR. MYERS: Right.
- 12 MR. DEAN: Thus far, discussions publicly have
- 13 been of an anecdotal nature, talking about insights
- 14 you get from the 4Cs meeting, talking about how
- 15 you've dealt with various equipment issues and doing
- 16 things to improve margin and so on and so forth. But
- 17 there really isn't anything out there that provides a
- 18 face on the whole effort to look at safety culture at
- 19 Davis-Besse. And what you've established now is a
- 20 monitoring framework that can do that, which is
- 21 green, white, yellow red windows. So what I'm
- 22 getting at is I think that would serve as a very good COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 public display that then could form a basis for our
- 2 dialogue at 0350 panel meetings where we can talk
- 3 about okay, we've assessed this area as yellow, and
- 4 here's why. Here's what we've kind of got to do
- 5 about it. I think that that would help the public,
- 6 as well as us, better understand how it is that you
- 7 look at yourself from a safety culture assessment and
- 8 what it is that you're doing about it.
- 9 MR. MYERS: For instance, we'll be ready to talk
- 10 about how we assess ourselves and some basis for that
- 11 at the next 350 meeting, public meeting, because by
- 12 then, we will -- I hope we'll be loading fuel. We
- 13 won't load fuel until we assess ourselves ready to
- 14 load fuel, you know, and so -- then the next one will
- 15 be mode four. We won't go to mode four until we
- 16 assess ourselves ready to go to mode four, you know?
- 17 So each one of those we'll be able to talk about how
- 18 we assessed at those meetings.
- 19 MR. DEAN: Okay. My only comment is -- thanks,
- 20 Lew. My only comment is that I greatly appreciate
- 21 the fact that we now have this framework that we can
- 22 more effectively monitor and discuss what's going on COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 in the safety culture world, and I think the
- 2 inclusion of the independent assessment that Dr.
- 3 Haber is doing will provide certainly some good
- 4 validation of your efforts and your state of affairs
- 5 in that regard. So I think what we've heard today,
- 6 generally, has been pretty positive, from my

7 perspective.

- 8 MR. MYERS: I'm really excited about, you know,
- 9 I believe we'll get the -- we'll make this transition
- 10 and then somewhere along the line we'll get this
- 11 report back. And it's going to be interesting to see
- 12 if that report matches up with our assessment. That
- 13 may cause us to change it somewhat, okay? So we're
- 14 looking forward to that. We think it's a healthy
- 15 thing too.
- 16 MR. DEAN: That's all from here, Jack. Thank

17 you.

- 18 MR. GROBE: Thank you. Just a couple of
- 19 observations. I think this meeting has been
- 20 extremely informative. It's pulled together a lot of
- 21 issues, a lot of activities that have been ongoing
- for months. The NRC has been inspecting many of COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 those activities in process, from detailed things
- 2 like attending 4Cs meetings and the safety conscious
- 3 work environment review teams, SCWERT meetings, and
- 4 various training activities have been ongoing. So we
- 5 have been engaged in this, but we have not been able
- 6 to articulate clearly how it all pulls together, and
- 7 this has been quite helpful.
- 8 The morning session -- I just want to
- 9 ask one question just as confirmation. You described
- 10 a variety of corrective actions that you have ongoing
- 11 for the safety culture area. Are all of those
- 12 captured in your management performance building
- 13 block?
- 14 MR. MYERS: You know, I don't want to answer the
- 15 question wrong, but I think the question is probably
- 16 yes.
- 17 MR. ESHELMAN: We've been developing these
- 18 activities since these -- since we first got into
- 19 this. And as we have been developing, part of my
- 20 role is making sure that they're in the corrective
- 21 action program. That's what we're using as a
- tracking mechanism, so each of those activities will COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 end up in the corrective action program which then
- 2 will get into my plan. And in revision one, which
- 3 we're working on after Sonja's assessment, will
- 4 reflect those.
- 5 MR. MYERS: The problem is I'm always coming up
- 6 with something else to do that I forget to tell him
- 7 about.
- 8 MR. GROBE: So shortly the management human
- 9 performance improvement plan will be capturing all of
- 10 these activities?
- 11 MR. MYERS: Should, yes.
- 12 MR. GROBE: It's not often that the NRC moves
- 13 into this area of assessing safety culture. It has
- 14 occurred in the past. The commission has established
- 15 a policy on safety conscious work environment, and
- 16 that's been published since the late '90s -- I think
- 17 it was '96. Clearly, there has been some visible
- 18 areas where we've monitored safety conscious work
- 19 environment and engaged in that area. One is most
- 20 known, for example, but also, Bill, you might recall
- 21 the Commonwealth Edison oversight panel in the early
- to mid '90s, where we gained some insight into these COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 areas also.

- 2 I can't remember recently a more
- 3 comprehensive articulation of an assessment of safety
- 4 culture. I guess I want to highlight that there are
- 5 no standards, NRC standards on how to do this. What
- 6 is important to us is that you have a set of
- 7 indicators that appears suitable that can be tied to
- 8 a logical process of monitoring the various
- 9 activities and areas that you're trying to monitor,
- 10 and that we understand the results of those
- 11 indicators and how you're utilizing them. And I
- 12 think we're headed in the right direction in that
- 13 regard.
- 14 Some of our inspections in this area,
- 15 the material that you presented most recently, the
- 16 kind of inspection activities we are going to
- 17 accomplish, I think we've done those before, and
- 18 they're pretty straightforward. The inspection that
- 19 you might consider for Dr. Haber's work is not clear
- 20 to me at all -- you'll probably be discussing --
- 21 MR. MYERS: Nor us.
- MR. GROBE: I think that's all the comments I COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 wanted to make.

2

3

4

21

we move into the public session? MR. DYER: No. Thank you, Jack. And I wanted 5 to really echo what Bill Dean and Jack Grobe offered 6 up. It's been a very helpful meeting in trying to 7 get our arms around and understand the issues. And I 8 was thinking more in the background area in getting 9 ready for this meeting and the challenge -- the 0350 10 panel reports to me, and the challenge when we set 11 this up, I know that I spoke to Lew and at least in a 12 meeting one time when we set the panel up, was to 13 understand the root cause and look at the corrective actions and level of involvement that the NRC would 14 15 be involved with was really the diagnostic or as 16 thorough a look and review of the root causes that we 17 performed as a regulatory agency. And it will either 18 be done by you all with our oversight; or if you 19 didn't do it, then we would have to find a way to do 20 it independently. And I think this was one of the key

22 outstanding areas that, when you looked at all the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

239

Jim, do you have any comments before

- 1 root causes and some of the problems that you
- 2 identified, that I think, as Jack said, we were
- 3 struggling with understanding how were we going to
- 4 deal with this issue? And looking back as, also as
- 5 Jack said, the safety conscious work environment
- 6 policy statement is really our only guidance in this
- 7 area, and that talks to two aspects, safety conscious
- 8 work environment as has been discussed: the
- 9 discrimination and also the corrective actions aspect
- 10 of it.
- 11 And I just want to read the operable
- 12 paragraph as I went through this background document,
- 13 was the problem, effective processes, the expectation
- 14 for effective processes for problem identification
- 15 and resolution, and it talks, "thus, the commission
- 16 expects that each licensee will establish a safety
- 17 conscious environment where employees are encouraged
- 18 to raise concerns and where such concerns are
- 19 promptly reviewed, given proper priority, based on
- 20 their potential safety significance, and
- 21 appropriately resolved with timely feedback to
- 22 employees."
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- And I think, as Bob Saunders just 2 said, in the case of the cavity formation and the 3 boric acid corrosion on the head, that wasn't the case. And that's the key root cause on the 29 4 5 condition reports written throughout the history of 6 Davis-Besse. And clearly, it isn't a discrimination 7 issue, as it was looked at, at least not that we know 8 of now; but certainly, it was a corrective action 9 violation. It crossed over expectations, it was a 10 corrective actions violation, and the challenge, the 11 0350 panel does, has to look at, is the diagnostic 12 level of understanding and assuring that the corrective actions are effective. 13 14 And the other thing that -- and again, 15 the 0350 panel still has to figure out how we're going to complete that. But the presentation today 16 serves as a good foundation for them to work on. 17 18 The other challenge that I'm 19 particularly interested in is right now you're in a 20 restart mode. You've off-managed your organization 21 and have a lot of additional oversight. We're in a 22 manual chapter 0350 oversight role. Both of those COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622
- 241

- 1 are what I would call anaerobic states on both sides
- 2 of the organization, areas that we're not going to
- 3 maintain. And what we have to look to is to the --
- 4 what is going to be left when -- if and when we exit
- 5 these oversights, and what is the continuing emphasis
- 6 that's going to be placed on this area, as well as
- 7 all the root causes and that of the problem.
- 8 And I think you discussed at length
- 9 the enhanced corporate oversight and the
- 10 organizational increase in assets that you provided
- 11 to the FENOC organization, and I'm particularly
- 12 interested in the independent assessment, that it is
- 13 truly independent. That's why my probing questions
- 14 on the corrective actions. It can't be just a
- 15 monitoring of line organization data. It's got to
- 16 challenge the organization, not be a reporting-out
- 17 organization.
- 18 You know, I think Dr. Haber's
- 19 presentation, as I was looking back at the three
- 20 components, artifacts, claimed values, and basic
- 21 assumptions, and I'd echo my experience with
- 22 Davis-Besse before is that the written reports and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

2 see around the plant were pretty good. There were
3 some innovative risk tracking initiatives and awards
4 given and that, but the basic assumptions weren't

1 the claimed values and trending and everything you'd

- 5 there. And that's the challenging one, and that's
- 6 the one that the corporate organization and the line
- 7 organization has to make sure they get to, not only
- 8 in the process of improving their standards to an
- 9 acceptable level, but establish the programs that
- 10 will be ongoing and continuing to make sure that
- 11 there's no backsliding. And that's what I'm going to
- 12 look to, the 0350 panel, to provide to me, you know,
- 13 as part of our restart deliberations. So that's it.
- 14 MR. GROBE: Thanks, Jim. It's 20 minutes to
- 15 four, central time. Let's take a five-minute break,
- 16 and then we'll reconvene for questions and comments
- 17 from members of the public, both here in Chicago and
- 18 in Washington area and also on the phone.
- 19 (Whereupon, a recess was had.)
- 20 MR. GROBE: Thank you. At this time we'd like
- 21 to move into the second part of the meeting, where
- 22 members of the public can ask questions of the NRC COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 staff or make comments, if they so choose. This is
- 2 kind of a complicated situation because we have at
- 3 least three venues. We have folks that are here in
- 4 the Region III office in the Chicago, Illinois area;
- 5 it's possible we have some folks in headquarters, I'm
- 6 not sure, in the Washington, D.C. area; and we also
- 7 have, I think, somewhere on the order of 70 people on
- 8 the phone.
- 9 What I'd like to do is first open it
- 10 up to the folks here in the Region III office, then
- 11 move to headquarters, and then to the MCI operator
- 12 and allow her to moderate questions from the folks
- 13 that are on the phone, and then repeat that just in
- 14 case somebody came up with an additional question as
- 15 others were speaking.
- 16 So why don't we start here in Region
- 17 III with any members of the public that are here.
- 18 Please approach the microphone that's on my left-hand
- 19 side of the room, and state your name and ask your
- 20 question or provide your comment.
- 21 MR. WITT: I'm Jerre Witt, county administrator
- for Iowa County, and also a member of the restart COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 overview panel. I just have a brief comment. It's
- 2 been a long meeting. It's been, I think as Jim Dyer
- 3 said, it's been a productive meeting in terms of
- 4 learning what's going on here.
- 5 The only comment I would like to add,
- 6 because we covered a lot of ground here today, is
- 7 that I've seen, through many observations, and I
- 8 think I counted up the other day just to see how many
- 9 times I've been to meetings on this issue with
- 10 Davis-Besse in the last year here, and it's somewhere
- 11 over 60 meetings, and some of them all day long.
- 12 The most important meetings I was
- 13 involved with was with the employees of Davis-Besse,
- 14 and I think the first meetings were back in August or
- 15 September and a successive meeting in December, and
- 16 then in discussions I've been involved with over time
- 17 with the employees. And I guess what I'd like to
- 18 comment on is the fact of what I have observed with
- 19 the employees and with the attitude change and the
- 20 safety culture that I believe is there with the
- 21 employees at this time. And I've seen many, many
- displays of changes in that culture, and I've also
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 observed issues brought forward by the employees.
- 2 And I think that's important here because when it
- 3 really comes down to where the rubber hits the road,
- 4 it's really there with the employees. I think the
- 5 management team has certainly ingrained that culture,
- 6 and I think it's happening.
- 7 And the other one comment I would like
- 8 to make is I know you've talked today about how
- 9 certain individuals were picked for this trip as
- 10 employees. And having observed the comments of some
- 11 of these individuals in the meetings, I can assure
- 12 you that they weren't picked because they were coming
- 13 here to say the right things, because they challenged
- 14 us in the meetings and I know they've challenged Lew
- 15 and the management staff; and that's a good and
- 16 healthy thing, and I'm glad that these individuals
- 17 are here today to observe what goes on and to make
- 18 their truthful from-the-heart comments. Thank you.
- 19 MR. GROBE: Thank you, Jerre. Other individuals
- 20 here in the Region III office who are interested in
- 21 asking questions or making a comment?
- MR. WHITCOMB: Good afternoon. My name is COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Howard Whitcomb, and I'm a resident of Ottawa County,
- 2 northwest Ohio.
- 3 I had a number of prepared comments,
- 4 but I would like to focus on a couple of impressions
- 5 or perceptions -- that word was used this
- 6 afternoon -- that I've seen this afternoon. First of
- 7 all, I think FirstEnergy is about ready to embark or
- 8 is embarking upon, perhaps, one of the most critical
- 9 tests in its history, and that is the survey of its
- 10 employees in determining whether or not there's a
- 11 safety culture. What is disturbing is there is no
- 12 test acceptance criteria. Right now we're going off,
- 13 marching off and doing these surveys, but yet, we're
- 14 not sure what constitutes an acceptable level of
- 15 safety culture by which we can measure the results of
- 16 the survey. That is -- presents a particular
- 17 challenge, but yet that is the big picture that we
- 18 cannot let pass by.
- 19 Second of all, I had been approached
- 20 by several folks, FirstEnergy employees, and they
- 21 would like me to relay the following. Consider that
- the current working environment at Davis-Besse COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 Nuclear plant remains hostile. Within the last two
- 2 weeks at least two employees who raised concerns to
- 3 their immediate supervisors or who stopped work for
- 4 safety reasons received letters of reprimand, verbal
- 5 threats of harm by coworkers, and/or experienced
- 6 damage to their personal property while onsite. That
- 7 is slashed tires. While both the NRC and FirstEnergy
- 8 managements are aware of these incidents, neither
- 9 organization has raised or discussed them this
- 10 morning. Rather, FirstEnergy leadership emphasizes
- 11 the development of unproven programmatic changes that
- 12 they are trying to put in place. Any measurable
- 13 indication of improvement with respect to the
- 14 creation of the safety conscious working environment
- 15 has yet to begun begin. Thank you.
- 16 MR. GROBE: Howard, a couple of observations.
- 17 We went through what is very clearly a complex
- 18 analysis that Dr. Haber is going to be leading. I
- 19 believe she articulated that there are some measures
- 20 by which she will be judging safety culture and
- 21 making judgments on whether individual aspects of
- 22 safety culture, using her tools, are present or need COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 improvement. I expect that in future public meetings
- 2 we'll be getting into more detail on that assessment
- 3 approach and the measurement technique that she's
- 4 using.
- 5 In addition, Lew and Bill presented
- 6 their ongoing assessment approach. We have not yet
- 7 seen that in writing, other than these slides, and
- 8 we'll be looking at that in more detail also. I
- 9 appreciate your comments in that regard.
- 10 On the second issue that you raised,
- 11 I'm very interested in additional details on the
- 12 specific examples, of course privately, that you
- 13 raised. We are unaware of the examples that you
- 14 raised. You stated that both NRC and FirstEnergy is
- 15 aware of that. That's not true. We are not aware of
- 16 that, but we would appreciate any specific
- 17 information that you would have on specific concerns
- 18 of a lack of a safety conscious work environment at
- 19 Davis-Besse.
- 20 MR. WHITCOMB: I believe two folks from Region
- 21 III have already spoken to one of the individuals. I
- don't know what the results of that investigation are COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 at this point.
- 2 MR. GROBE: Well, we should do this privately.
- 3 Actually, Brent, could you raise your hand? Brent
- 4 Clayton is the person I'd like you to talk with, if
- 5 you don't mind. Thank you.
- 6 Okay. Any other members of the public
- 7 here in Region III that desire to make a comment or
- 8 ask a question?
- 9 MR. DYER: I'd just like to comment on one of
- 10 Howard's questions, and let me ask FirstEnergy too.
- 11 The issue of acceptance criteria, again, I view this
- 12 as -- we heard the framework and that. What is the
- 13 -- I mean, you have benchmarking and comparisons and
- 14 that. Is it your intent to have your evaluation
- 15 criteria as you go in, or is this going to be a
- 16 consulting report made by --
- 17 MR. MYERS: I don't know if I know the answer to
- 18 that. Right now our process will have us assess assess the
- 19 areas that I told you about. We will not -- if we
- 20 assess those areas as red, we would not do something
- 21 before we change modes or restart it ourselves. Then
- we would look to our oversight panel, the restart COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 oversight panel, to provide us input. And if we had
- 2 multiple areas that were all yellow, we would be very
- 3 concerned about that too. So our intention is to
- 4 assess ourselves. Some things are objective -- are
- 5 subjective prior to each basic change in plant
- 6 conditions, and we won't move forward until we're
- 7 comfortable that we should move forward.
- 8 MR. DYER: What I was referring to is some of
- 9 them are subjective, but some of them are objective.
- 10 You had ratios and you talk about numbers and things
- 11 like that; and I guess, in my mind, when Howard asked
- 12 that question, the question I had is do you develop
- 13 your acceptance criteria before or after you see the
- 14 results?
- 15 MR. MYERS: No, no. Before. We've got goals on
- 16 all those things.
- 17 MR. DYER: Okay. Because I didn't ask that --
- 18 MR. MYERS: You know, for corrective maintenance
- 19 backlog, we have a goal right now, I think -- we came
- 20 down, we were going around 250 corrective maintenance
- 21 backlog area items. That's rough, you know, but we intend
- to be in that same range when we restart, you know, COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 from a corrective standpoint. So you know, not only
- 2 have we done all the things that we're doing, we've
- 3 maintained material condition at the plant. We have
- 4 goals in those areas; rework goals, stuff like that.
- 5 We have all that.
- 6 MR. DYER: Okay. So then you understand you're
- 7 going to establish acceptance criteria before you get
- 8 the results and you come up with your color scheme on
- 9 your thresholds?
- 10 MR. MYERS: Right.
- 11 MR. DYER: Okay.
- 12 MR. GROBE: Okay. Thanks, Jim.
- 13 Any other questions or comments from
- 14 members of the public that are here in Region III?
- 15 Bill Dean in headquarters, do you have
- 16 any folks there that have questions or comments?
- 17 MR. DEAN: There are no members of the public in
- 18 our meeting.
- 19 MR. GROBE: Okay, great. I'd like now to turn
- 20 it over to the MCI operator and let her moderate any
- 21 questions from folks that are on the phone.
- MCI OPERATOR: Thank you, sir. For any COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

participants on the audio portion, if you would like 1 2 to ask a question, you may press Star 1, and you will 3 be announced prior to asking your question. If you withdraw your question, you may press Star 2. Once 4 5 again, to ask a question, please press Star 1. 6 We do have a question from Paul 7 Ridzon. 8 MR. RIDZON: Good afternoon. This is Paul 9 Ridzon at McDonald Investments. I think this topic 10 was touched on by some questions from headquarters, but it did not come through the phone lines very 11 12 clearly. It appears as though FENOC has established some pretty comprehensive metrics. I'm wondering if 13 that was basically the desired outcome of the meeting 14

- 15 today or whether you wanted to see some
- 16 quantification of those metrics or any actual
- 17 discussion of trends in those metrics and whether
- 18 that, getting those items, the quantifications or
- 19 trends, is going to be paramount to actually have
- 20 that information before you allow a restart?
- 21 MR. GROBE: Paul, could you spell your last
- 22 name?
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 254
- 1 MR. RIDZON: R-I-D-Z-O-N.
- 2 MR. GROBE: R-I-D-Z-O-N. Thank you. First, the
- 3 purpose of this meeting was not to specifically
- 4 discuss performance indicators as much as it was to
- 5 gain a comprehensive insight as to the activities,
- 6 corrective actions that FirstEnergy has undertaken,
- 7 as well as understand how they're going to be
- 8 measuring safety culture and safety conscious work
- 9 environment going forward. We did not receive today,
- 10 I don't believe, any specific quantified performance
- 11 indicators, so I don't have a response to that part
- 12 of your question.
- 13 The second part of your question
- 14 concerned restart. And maybe it would be helpful
- 15 just to explain a little bit of the restart process.
- 16 There's an oversight panel that is comprised of the
- 17 people here in the region, NRC employees here in the
- 18 regional office, in our headquarters offices and at
- 19 the Davis-Besse facility, who are monitoring and
- 20 assessing licensee performance.
- 21 At some point in time I anticipate
- 22 FirstEnergy will believe that they're prepared to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 restart the plant, at which time they will meet with
- 2 the NRC in conformance and describe their basis or
- 3 their belief that they're ready to restart the
- 4 plant. The oversight panel will have been and
- 5 continues to monitor FirstEnergy performance, and
- 6 would provide its insights to Jim Dyer. The plant
- 7 would not be -- the NRC would not approve restart of
- 8 the plant until the oversight panel made a
- 9 recommendation to Jim and he were to accept that
- 10 recommendation; and he would do so in consultation
- 11 with the offices of nuclear reactor regulation and
- 12 headquarters and the executive director of operations
- 13 in headquarters. So it's a process that moves
- 14 forward.
- 15 One of the elements of the process --
- 16 it's guided, the process is guided by what we call a
- 17 restart checklist, and one of the elements on the
- 18 checklist is management and human performance.
- 19 Within that aspect of the checklist is the topic that
- 20 we were talking about today, and that is the safety
- 21 conscious work environment at the facility and the
- 22 safety culture. And Geoff Wright here with us today COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 led the first phase of inspection into that area, and
- 2 we have additional inspections planned. We've also
- 3 been regularly attending a variety of the corrective
- 4 actions the FirstEnergy employees described in the
- 5 first part of today's meeting. So we have a number
- 6 of inspection insights to date that the panel has at
- 7 its disposal for considering performance at
- 8 FirstEnergy, and we will have a number of additional
- 9 inspections before the panel would make a judgment on
- 10 that specific aspect of the restart checklist, and
- 11 that is the management and human performance aspect.
- 12 So I think I've answered your
- 13 question. Do you have any other issues or questions
- 14 with the information I've provided?
- 15 MR. RIDZON: No. Just a follow-up, though.
- 16 You've got to close each meeting with a "we continue
- 17 to see slow and continual progress." I mean, is that
- 18 how you close this meeting?
- 19 MR. GROBE: Well, this was a different kind of
- 20 meeting. I think what you're talking about is my
- 21 normal meetings out in Oak Harbor area where we meet
- with the company monthly to receive performance COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 assessment. We didn't really receive a broad
- 2 dissertation on progress that the licensee has made
- 3 today, so I don't think, based on what we've heard
- 4 today, I would make such a statement. But
- 5 specifically in this one area, I think the
- 6 information that they've shared with us today has
- 7 been -- has met my expectations for what we wanted to
- 8 accomplish today, and that is that we have a
- 9 comprehensive description of the corrective actions
- 10 that they're taking, as well as our first thorough
- 11 discussion on how the company plans on measuring
- 12 safety culture going forward. So we've seen progress
- 13 in these areas, as far as articulating comprehensive
- 14 and corrective actions and articulating in a cogent
- 15 manner how they're going to be measuring safety
- 16 culture. So that is progress, but I don't want you
- 17 to infer that that's an assessment of overall plant
- 18 performance.
- 19 MR. RIDZON: Thank you very much, Jack.
- 20 MCI OPERATOR: The next question comes from
- 21 Billie Garde.
- MS. GARDE: Hello? COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

MR. GROBE: Yes. Can you state your name and

- 2 spell it, please.

1

- 3 MS. GARDE: This is Billie Garde, G-A-R-D-E.
- 4 MR. GROBE: Go ahead, Billie.
- 5 MS. GARDE: I have a couple of questions. First
- 6 of all, I've reviewed the procedure on -- or the
- 7 policy for maintaining safety conscious work
- 8 environment issued by Mr. Saunders on November 21st,
- 9 2002, and the kind of companion statement by Lew

10 Myers.

- 11 First of all, what we've heard today
- 12 is certainly far beyond what was set forth in the
- 13 November policy, and I assume there will be a
- 14 revision of this policy issued that captures the
- 15 commitments that were laid out today. I'm not sure
- 16 of that, but I'm assuming that.
- 17 But one of the things that was not
- 18 addressed today and I'm concerned that the NRC look
- 19 into this, is the expression in both the policy
- 20 statement and Mr. Myers' statement that workers can
- 21 raise concerns or they prefer to raise them up the
- chain of command, and if not the chain of command, to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 259
- 1 the NRC. That is maintained kind of throughout all
- 2 of the documents, including a kind of disturbing
- 3 statement in the policies, that 3.5.4, that says
- 4 failure of a FENOC employee to comply with this
- 5 policy may result in disciplinary action up to and
- 6 including termination. As you know, the law provides
- 7 the right of employees to contact anyone, if
- 8 necessary, to resolve concerns, and I'm sure if the
- 9 only choice a worker had last year regarding the
- 10 corrosion would have been to go to the newspaper,
- 11 that that would have been preferable to not at all.
- 12 And so I'm concerned that that aspect of their policy
- 13 be addressed directly by the agency.
- 14 MR. GROBE: Billie, I appreciate your comments.
- 15 I think I heard two specific things that we need to
- 16 move forward on, or at least I can comment on.
- 17 The first one had to do with whether
- 18 or not the policy that FirstEnergy has issued needs
- 19 revision following today's presentation, and I ask
- 20 Lew to respond to that.
- 21 MR. MYERS: What I think she's reading is the
- 22 policy on safety conscious work environment. There's COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 also another policy on safety culture that -- so
- 2 there's two policies. And under safety conscious
- 3 work environment, the intent there was, you know, our
- 4 corrective action program is our main frame of
- 5 finding and fixing problems, and that's the way we do
- 6 probably 90 percent of our problems. If an employee
- 7 is not happy with that, then there's other avenues up
- 8 through the management train, to me or to our
- 9 employee concerns program or quality programs; and if
- 10 they're not happy with that, they're perfectly
- 11 acceptable to go to the NRC, you know. And they can
- 12 use any of those at any time. You know, assuming
- 13 you're using one of those, you know, we certainly
- 14 would not think that anyone would be disciplined, you
- 15 know, in any way, but you know, in our mind, we think
- 16 if you've got a safety concern, then use one of those
- 17 -- using one of those avenues is definitely one of
- 18 our requirements. So that's the way we think our
- 19 policy is written.
- 20 Now, I'll go back and review it based
- 21 on your comments, but you know, I read -- I've never
- read it quite the way you're reading it. It's COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 interesting. So we'll go back and take a look at
- 2 it. Thank you for your comment, though.
- 3 MR. GROBE: And Billie, I hope that any employee
- 4 at any of our nuclear plants would first raise a
- 5 concern to the company, and if they don't have
- 6 confidence in the company or the employee concerns
- 7 program, that they would come to us. I would be
- 8 disappointed if their first choice was to go to the
- 9 media, simply because the media has no capability or
- 10 responsibility or authority to ensure the safety of
- 11 the nuclear plant. So I would hope that an employee
- 12 would come forward to those folks that can fix the
- 13 problem and have that responsibility first. But I
- 14 understand your question, that it would not seem to
- 15 be appropriate to eliminate all that use of bringing
- 16 issues forward as a performance matter. So I
- 17 appreciate your comment. Did you have any follow-up
- 18 questions?
- 19 MS. GARDE: I do. I don't want to get into
- 20 debate, but I really do recommend that you review the
- 21 law that's available to protect employees for raising
- 22 concerns and recognizes that the employee has the COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 right to go wherever they believe they need to go to
- 2 have a concern addressed, because they can't possibly
- 3 second-guess the circumstances that they find
- 4 themselves in to raise that issue.
- 5 The second -- actually it's an
- 6 observation on the presentation today, is there was a
- 7 number of references to the employee concerns
- 8 program, and I, just as a member of the interested
- 9 public here, haven't seen anything that is available
- 10 for public review about the current ECP program. I
- 11 know that it has been under development, there's been
- 12 a lot of things to it. There was reference today of
- 13 using some independent people. But the last thing I
- 14 ever saw, other than what I heard today, was that the
- 15 ombudsman program at the site was -- had very little
- 16 procedures, had very little structure to it, no
- 17 formal policy on confidentiality, and wasn't tracked
- 18 and trended in a way that most ECP programs are. The
- 19 representations today are there have been those
- 20 changes made, and I would hope that the NRC would
- 21 review that or ask for a presentation specifically on
- the strength of their employee concerns program and COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 how it operates in a way that the public, certainly
- 2 informed public could review to make some kind of
- 3 determination on the strength of that program.
- 4 If the plan, as I assume it is, is to
- 5 restart the plant before -- or at least to hope the
- 6 NRC will approve restart of the plant before cultural
- 7 changes have really been able to take hold and a lot
- 8 of these changes are identified and worked out, the
- 9 quality and the rigor of an employee concerns program
- 10 as an alternative is critical. So I don't think it's
- 11 kind of just one of the building blocks that we can
- 12 get summary information on. I think it's critical
- 13 for public confidence to have a lot better
- 14 understanding of how that program works.
- 15 My final comment really is a
- 16 combination of response to the doctor's
- 17 identification of how she's going to deal with
- 18 anecdotal issues that come up within the context of
- 19 the interviews, and I guess from my perspective as a
- 20 member of the Millstone review team, which did very
- 21 similar work to what she is describing, although
- it's -- certainly we had a lot more than four people COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 over two weeks in terms of identifying issues.
- 2 Setting that aside and assuming she can do a job
- 3 consistent with her methodology that she's set out, I
- 4 would be very concerned that anecdotal issues that
- 5 she captures in employee structured interviews or
- 6 surveys are captured in some manner to evaluate
- 7 because I will tell you that the depth and breadth of
- 8 what changed Millstone was responding to the specific
- 9 anecdotal examples that were inconsistent with many
- 10 of the kind of broad-based inclusions and objectives
- 11 that management had. It is at that level. That is
- 12 on the individual behavior level between managers and
- 13 supervisors that you really test whether you've got a
- 14 safety culture that's working in accordance with the
- 15 goals and desires and visions that you've set out,
- 16 and rejection of anecdotal evidence because they're
- 17 one-time events and not -- I'm not saying they have
- 18 to be included in a way different than other
- 19 methodology, but they certainly can't be lost.
- 20 Those are my comments. There's a lot
- 21 of material presented today. Unfortunately, I was
- 22 not available to follow with the written material as COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 well as you on the phone to be able to study that.
- 2 And other questions or comments I have I will put in

3 writing.

- 4 MR. GROBE: Thanks, Billie. Let me, Bill, do
- 5 you want to comment on the status of the
- 6 formalization of the procedure for safety conscious
- 7 work environment?
- 8 MR. PEARCE: Yes, I'll be glad to. We do have
- 9 the process all written up. It is, as she describes,
- 10 a formal process. It will formally protect
- 11 confidentiality as the process, and that's all in
- 12 there. I've already reviewed it. We're on the very
- 13 last stages of getting the formal written process in
- 14 place. I expect it's going to be out within the next
- 15 week or so. And in fact, at the next public meeting
- 16 we can report on the status of that, Jack.
- 17 MR. GROBE: Thank you. That would be great.
- 18 I'd -- Billie keyed a question in my mind. I guess
- 19 I'm a member of the public. I can ask questions.
- 20 MR. MYERS: Can I answer?
- 21 MR. GROBE: Sure.
- MR. MYERS: I think I have the policy in front COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 of me here, and the way it reads is "FENOC is
- 2 committed to maintaining a workplace with zero
- $\label{eq:constraint} \textbf{3} \quad \textbf{tolerance for harassment, intimidation, retaliation,}$
- 4 or discrimination against individuals who raise
- 5 safety concerns. It's our first mission to not cause
- 6 or participate in any form of harassment,
- 7 intimidation, retaliation or discrimination of any
- 8 individual working at FENOC site. Failure of a FENOC
- 9 employee to comply with this policy may result in
- 10 disciplinary action up to and including
- 11 termination." That's if you intimidate or harass
- 12 someone, you know.
- 13 MR. GROBE: I appreciate your observation, Lew.
- 14 I think the specific question that Billie raised had
- 15 to do with if an individual lacks confidence in you
- 16 folks, your employee concerns program, and somehow
- 17 lacks confidence in the NRC, it could be construed as
- 18 going to the media or the public or a lawyer as being
- 19 a violation of your policy, which would be actionable
- 20 and --
- 21 MR. MYERS: That's not what that's written for.
- 22 MR. GROBE: Right. I understand. But if it's COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 clear in your mind, that's fine. If it's ambiguous
- 2 in some respects and warrants revision, that's fine
- 3 too. I think the request was to take a look at it.
- 4 MR. PEARCE: We'll certainly go back and review
- 5 it in that regard.
- 6 MR. GROBE: Thank you. And the second half of
- 7 the question had to do with specific information that
- 8 is received during the course of interviews. If
- 9 there's a specific bit of information received in the
- 10 interviews that would indicate a violation of
- 11 requirements or a problem at the station, is the
- 12 review that Dr. Haber is doing going to be plugged in
- 13 somehow with your corrective action program?
- 14 MR. PEARCE: What we intend there -- what I
- 15 intend; I'm speaking for QA now, not the line
- 16 organization -- what I intend to do was to go review
- 17 some of that material after she was done to look for
- 18 that kind of thing. And because, I mean, there's a
- 19 certain set of expertise that's required in some
- 20 areas to understand some of the technical issue. But
- 21 that's what my intention was.
- 22 Now, she raises a good point. Are we COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 going to collect all the anecdotal information? I
- 2 don't know. We'll have to think about that and look
- 3 at it, and I'll have some conversation with Dr. Haber
- 4 afterwards and see if I can figure out how to do

5 that.

- 6 MR. GROBE: I think it's important to not lose
- 7 the information that's collected, and particularly
- 8 important that if some of the information provided in
- 9 response to a question indicates a problem at the
- 10 plant, that that get into the corrective action
- 11 program. So I don't know how those interfaces work,
- 12 but I think those are important connections to make.
- 13 MR. PEARCE: Right. But it's going to take
- 14 someone outside in our organization to understand
- 15 what to put in and what not to.
- 16 MR. GROBE: I didn't say it was simple. I just
- 17 said it was important.
- 18 MR. PEARCE: That's why I said we will review it
- 19 afterwards and see what there is there.
- 20 MR. GROBE: Okay. Billie, did we answer all
- 21 your questions?
- MS. GARDE: You answered my questions. I'm COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 concerned about this anecdotal thing, capturing the
- 2 information that, you know, if she's asking
- 3 employees -- just two examples, are you aware of
- 4 issues that should have been raised that aren't --
- 5 and I don't know if that's one of her questions --
- 6 and the answer to that question is yes, I think that
- 7 has to be captured in a timely and effective manner
- 8 and run to ground through some process.
- 9 I, of course, would not want her to
- 10 have the credibility and integrity of independence
- 11 over process compromised, but that really is the meat
- 12 of her work or the possibility of her work outside of
- 13 drawing kind of broad organizational conclusions. I
- 14 mean, you could reject five specific examples and not
- 15 include them, and they would blow a hole in the whole
- 16 organizational conclusion if you don't capture them
- 17 correctly and run them to ground correctly. So I'm
- 18 going to be looking at, you know, when this whole
- 19 thing comes to fruition, not just the broad
- 20 organizational conclusions, what did people say about
- 21 what their day-to-day work was? Or even, I guess
- since I don't know her questions, I don't even know COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 if the questions are going to provide an opportunity
- 2 beyond, you know, multiple choice or single-word
- 3 answers to give examples.
- 4 But her discussion of rejection of
- 5 anecdotal issues concerns me because it just raises a
- 6 whole host of other questions which I've highlightd
- 7 on, and I'm sure you can pull the strings further,
- 8 but you see what my concern is --
- 9 MR. GROBE: I appreciate your thoughts,
- 10 Billie. I think they're very well taken. And during
- 11 the course of our inspection of this activity, we'll
- 12 make sure that we touch on those issues. Thank you
- 13 very much.
- 14 MCI OPERATOR: Our next question comes from Paul
- 15 Blanche.
- 16 MR. BLANCHE: Hi. This is Paul Blanche. Can
- 17 you hear me?
- 18 MR. GROBE: Yes.
- 19 MR. BLANCHE: I know many of you people know
- 20 me. I've spent 25 years at Millstone through the
- 21 rise and fall and so on and so forth.
- 22 The first comment -- I have three or COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 four comments I'd like to make reinforcing what
- 2 Billie said about the procedure for reporting safety
- 3 concerns. In an ideal world we'd like to have all
- 4 employees feel comfortable bringing their concerns
- 5 through management. That's what we strived for and
- 6 eventually achieved at Millstone. And if they are
- 7 not comfortable going to management, we encourage
- 8 them to go to other avenues, such as the employee
- 9 concerns program, ombudsman program, Little Harbor --
- 10 which Billie worked for -- media, politicians,
- 11 courts, lawyers, public interest groups, so on and so
- 12 forth.
- 13 Let me just read from the root cause
- 14 analysis report which was produced by Valerie
- 15 Barnes -- and by the way, I think it was an excellent
- 16 report. And I'll just quote here. It states, "The
- 17 operations standards and expectations documents will
- 18 address (audio cut out) in operations by including
- 19 expectations for operational personnel to raise any
- 20 operational concerns. It also contains the
- 21 requirement for operations person (audio cut out)
- leadership and resolving concerns by continuing to COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 escalate them through their management chain, up to
- 2 and including the president of FENOC until resolution
- 3 is obtained. Davis-Besse and FENOC senior management
- 4 expect operations personnel to inform the NRC of
- 5 their concerns if management does not address the
- 6 concerns to their satisfaction."
- 7 I agree with Billie 100 percent. That
- 8 sends the wrong message, and in fact may even create
- 9 its own chilling effect. I communicated that to Mr.
- 10 Randy Huey with my thoughts on that already. That's
- 11 a comment, and it just reinforces what Billie said.
- 12 Comment on the operations root cause
- 13 analysis done by Valerie Barnes, I thought was
- 14 excellent. It was candid and very well done. But
- 15 reading that and knowing Millstone, I think you have
- 16 symptoms of the safety conscious work environment
- 17 that indicate to me it could be worse than Millstone
- 18 was ever. For example, Davis-Besse has already in
- 19 the year 2002 received 14 concerns related to
- 20 discrimination, and over 40 concerns. These numbers
- 21 are higher than Millstone from 1997 on. That's the
- 22 only data I have from the NRC. Further, there are COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 still 23 open concerns with Davis-Besse.

2 Next comment is it appears as though 3 Dr. Haber is measuring the safety culture. While 4 that's an important measurement, I think what we're 5 really concerned about is measuring the quality of 6 the safety conscious work environment. I'm not sure 7 how that is going to be done within Dr. Haber's work. The other problem I have is -- was 9 mentioned before. There is no benchmarking of the 10 survey. I realize that Dr. Haber has done a lot of 11 work in foreign utilities, but foreign utilities 12 certainly have their own cultures. I don't know of 13 any benchmarking that can be done versus other utilities such as Millstone and other utilities who 14 15 have had similar problems. My only question is --16 well, I'll make a statement first. At Millstone we 17 have a vice president, Mike Brothers, that was 18 appointed the point person to lead the safety 19 conscious work environment. He did a great job. 20 Does Davis-Besse have a designated overall officer 21 for the safety conscious work environment? And from

- 22 now on I'll just listen to the responses, if there COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 are any. Thank you.

2

7

9

18

19

MR. GROBE: Wow. I think the question is pretty 3 easy to answer. The safety conscious work 4 environment function reports to the vice president of 5 oversight, Bill Pearce. So I think that's the answer 6 to your question. I hope encouraging employees to bring 8 their concerns to plant management and to the NRC doesn't send the wrong message, but I completely 10 recognize the observations that you and Billie have 11 made from the perspective of coming from Millstone 12 and other locations when there was a challenging 13 environment, that it's not appropriate to send the message that if they go elsewhere, it would be a 14 15 failure to follow company expectations and would be 16 actionable as a personnel matter. So that's something that I think FirstEnergy has already taken 17 on board and agreed to go back and look at. I appreciate your comments, Paul, and 20 we'll continue to look at this. And I do receive

21 input from you on a fairly regular basis through

22 e-mail, so I appreciate that too. Thank you. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1 Other questions or comments?

2 MCI OPERATOR: We do have a question from Daniel

3 Horner.

4 MR. HORNER: Hi. I apologize if this question

5 was covered already. I was off the phone for some

6 brief periods during the course of the meeting. But

7 Lew Myers sort of sketched out what the criteria are

8 for when FENOC feels that it will be ready to go

9 ahead with restart, but I don't have a clear idea of

10 what NRC feels are the criteria in terms of safety

11 conscious work environment for going ahead with

12 restart. What sort of changes -- presumably

13 submission of reports themselves are not sufficient.

14 At least, that's what I gather. But how far along

15 does the process have to be, and how are you going to

16 measure that in order to reach a point where you can

17 say yes, we've gotten to that point now and it's all

18 right to go ahead to restart, at least in terms of

19 this one category?

20 MR. GROBE: Dan, thanks for the question.

21 That's Dan Horner, H-O-R-N-E-R. It's a good

22 question.
 COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

1

- 2 articulates that each licensee is expected to have a

The commission's policy very clearly

- 3 safety -- an organizational focus that allows issues
- 4 to be brought up and categorized and dealt with
- 5 according to their safety significance. So the first
- 6 answer to your question is when FirstEnergy
- 7 demonstrates that that exists, that will be a
- 8 benchmark. Beyond that, we will be performing
- 9 inspections of their implementation of the corrective
- 10 actions program, the safety conscious work
- 11 environment program, and this assessment in the
- 12 management human performance area, and we'll be
- 13 reporting on those inspection results publicly and
- 14 publishing them, and that will go into the assessment
- 15 that the panel will make to determine whether or not
- 16 the plant is ready to restart.
- 17 MR. HORNER: But do you have -- I mean, there
- 18 was a question as of FENOC, if they have test
- 19 acceptance criteria. Do you have criteria in mind
- 20 now that they have to get up to such and such a level
- 21 before you say go ahead?
- MR. GROBE: I'm not aware of any specific COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 criteria in any of these areas. You speak of such
- 2 and such a level. I'm not aware of any criteria of
- 3 that nature. What we will do is, once FirstEnergy
- 4 documents their process for measuring safety culture
- 5 going forward, we'll evaluate that and follow their
- 6 monitoring of it and evaluate their assessment in
- 7 that area and make our own independent assessment and
- 8 then make a judgment. There isn't an objective
- 9 number, you know, when you get to four, it's okay.
- 10 It doesn't work that way. There is subjectivity
- 11 involved in this.
- 12 MR. HORNER: But the problem really -- isn't
- 13 there sort of an inherent Catch-22, that you can't
- 14 really know if they're adhering to this until you see
- 15 how they're doing with a plant under normal
- 16 operations? But in order to do that, you have to
- 17 allow them to restart. How do you get around that?
- 18 MR. GROBE: The panel has to make a judgment
- 19 that it believes that the activities have been
- 20 adequately completed to address the issues in the
- 21 restart checklist and that there's sufficient
- 22 confidence going forward that the plant can be safely COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 restarted and operated. Part of that assessment is
- 2 going to include a readiness for restart inspection
- 3 that will address both the operations and other
- 4 supporting organizations' readiness to operate the
- 5 plant safely, and that inspection will include
- 6 round-the-clock observation of operators in the
- 7 control room, activities in the plant at a time when
- 8 a significant amount of the equipment has been
- 9 returned to service and the operating environment is
- 10 challenging, probably more challenging than a normal
- 11 operating plant would be. So it will be a good
- 12 indicator of the operator's readiness to operate the
- 13 plant. And those inspections will occur within a few
- 14 weeks prior to the panel considering the question of
- 15 whether the plant is ready to restart.
- 16 MR. HORNER: Several weeks -- that probably
- 17 takes a few weeks, you said?
- 18 MR. GROBE: The inspection is likely to span a
- 19 couple of weeks, and it will occur at a time when the
- 20 plant has returned a significant amount of equipment
- 21 to service. So that would be sometime around the
- second time the plant goes to Mode 4, operating Mode COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 4. That's not in the near future.
- 2 MR. HORNER: Thank you very much.
- 3 MCI OPERATOR: Our next question comes from Joe
- 4 Carson.
- 5 MR. CARSON: Yes, sir. I'm Joe Carson. I work
- 6 as a nuclear safety engineer for the Department of
- 7 Energy. Can you hear me?
- 8 MR. GROBE: Yes.
- 9 MR. CARSON: Okay. I'm a licensed professional
- 10 engineer, and I have been in -- I'm a whistle blower
- 11 also in the Department of Energy. And I haven't
- 12 heard today -- I've been listening, I think, to
- 13 almost everything -- I haven't heard anything about
- 14 the relevancy of engineering ethics and/or
- 15 professional engineering licensure to the Davis-Besse
- 16 situation. And I guess my question is if it's not
- 17 relevant, then I question why there should be PE
- 18 licensure; and if it is relevant, why it's not being
- 19 identified as such.
- 20 MR. GROBE: It's a -- I appreciate the
- 21 question. It's a very interesting question, and
- we've had some interaction with the State of Ohio on COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

2 a nuclear plant that is dealing with nuclear safety 3 that requires a professional engineering certification. 4 5 As you're well aware, professional 6 engineering certifications are required for various 7 engineering activities, but the NRC regulates the 8 engineering quality at a nuclear power plant for 9 those activities that affect nuclear safety. I don't 10 want you to infer that ethical conduct is any less important because there is not a requirement for 11 12 licensure by the state as a professional engineer, and we have very clear requirements on the 13 14 responsibilities each individual, as well as the 15 company, has to follow regulations. And those are

1 this question. I don't believe there is anything at

- 16 issues that we would follow up on if they became
- 17 apparent. So it's -- a professional engineer license
- 18 is not required to express engineering judgments to
- 19 approve engineering documents affecting --
- 20 MR. CARSON: I understand it's not required and
- 21 it's not required because the State of Ohio has
- what's called an industrial exemption. It's really COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 not because of the NRC. It's because of the
- 2 industrial exemption. But FirstEnergy could, on its
- 3 own, say, "independent of the industrial exemption,
- 4 we want our engineers to be licensed." If they were
- 5 were licensed, they would be just as subject to the
- 6 jurisdiction of the Ohio state board as any other
- 7 engineer who needed to be licensed. So that's my --
- 8 if FirstEnergy seems to be saying, "we're doing
- 9 everything we can with respect to safety," this seems
- 10 to be something -- engineering licensure is all about
- 11 public health and safety and creating an independent
- 12 legal accountability for it and obligation for it.
- 13 Could this also be a -- not required, I agree, but
- 14 just an appropriate means to be evaluated? There's
- 15 nothing that stops it. Let me put it that way.
- 16 MR. GROBE: I appreciate your comments, and
- 17 FirstEnergy has heard them. We believe that the NRC
- 18 has appropriate regulations and oversight of the
- 19 behavior of people at nuclear power plants, but I
- 20 appreciate your comments. Thank you very much.
- 21 MCI OPERATOR: At this time we show no further
- 22 questions. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
- 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

- 1 MR. GROBE: Okay. Are there any other questions
- 2 here in Region III?
- 3 MS. LIPA: I'd like to make one comment. This
- 4 was a person who comes to a lot of our public
- 5 meetings who was not able to be here, so she sent
- 6 some comments in, and her name is Donna Lueke. And
- 7 her comments were in the areas of making public
- 8 safety a part of every corporate document at
- 9 FirstEnergy and then also taking safety culture
- 10 lessons learned from Davis-Besse and applying those
- 11 to other nuclear power plants. And we will be making
- 12 her comments part of the minutes from this meeting.
- 13 MR. GROBE: Thank you, Christine. Could you also
- 14 provide a copy of that to FirstEnergy so if there's
- 15 something specific about Davis-Besse, they don't have
- 16 to wait for several weeks to get the transcripts?
- 17 MS. LIPA: Yes, I will.
- 18 MR. GROBE: Thank you.
- 19 Operator, are there any additional
- 20 questions or comments at this time?
- 21 MCI OPERATOR: We show no further questions.
- MR. GROBE: Okay. Thank you very much. COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

283

1	With that, we'll adjourn the meeting.
2	Thank you very much.
3	(Which were all the proceedings
4	held in the above-entitled
5	cause on this date.)
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.

COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC. 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622

```
1 STATE OF ILLINOIS )
             ) SS:
2 COUNTY OF DU PAGE )
3
4
5
6
            I, MARY N. LEAHY, C.S.R., Notary
7 Public
8 duly qualified and commissioned for the State of
9 Illinois, County of DuPage, do hereby certify that I
10 reported in shorthand the proceedings had and
11 testimony taken at the hearing of the above-entitled
12 cause, and that the foregoing transcript is a true,
13 correct and complete excerpt report of the entire
14 testimony so taken at the time and place hereinabove
15 set forth.
16
17
              CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER
18
               Notary Public
              License No. 084-002409.
19
20
21
22
         COUNTY COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 600 S. County Farm Rd., Wheaton, IL 60187 (630) 653-1622
```

```
284
```